Access DB# 140373

## SEARCH REQUEST FORM

#### Scientific and Technical Information Center

Requester's Full Name:  Art Unit:  Mail Box and Bidg/Room Location  If more than one search is subm	Number 30 <u>2 - Ast</u> 1: (SDY) Res	sults Format Preferred	(circle): PAPER DISK	E-MAIL
******************************* Please provide a detailed statement of the Include the elected species or structures, kutility of the invention. Define any terms known. Please attach a copy of the cover	search topic, and describe seywords, synonyms, acro that may have a special n	e as specifically as possible on the state of the state o	ers, and combine with the con	cept or
Title of Invention:  Inventors (please provide full names):			DEC 1	
inventors (piease provide fun names).			Pat. & T.M. Office	
Earliest Priority Filing Date: *For Sequence Searches Only* Please inclu- appropriate serial number.	_			
Formula of c	lain 1,	Jun the	method of d	am s
STAFF USE ONLY  Searcher: USha Shreatha  Searcher Phone #:  Searcher Location:  Oute Searcher Picked Up: 12 22 04  Oute Completed: 12 23 04  Searcher Prep & Review Time: 30  Clerical Prep Time: 200	Type of Search  NA Sequence (#)  AA Sequence (#)  Structure (#)  Bibliographic  Litigation  Fulltext  Patent Family  Other	STN 456 1 7  Dialog Questel/Orbit Dr.Link Lexis/Nexis Sequence Systems	I cost where applicable	_

PTO-1590 (8-01)



# STIC Search Report

# STIC Database Tracking Number: 140373

TO: Duc Truong

Location: REM 10D71

**Art Unit: 1711** 

Search Notes

**December 23, 2004** 

Case Serial Number: 10/625033

From: Usha Shrestha Location: EIC 1700 REMSEN 4B28

Phone: 571/272-3519

usha.shrestha@uspto.gov

OCCION NOCCO			
	•		
		Y	
			·
		•	
	•		





# EIC17000

Questions about the scope or the results of the search? Contact the EIC searcher or contact:

Kathleen Fuller, EIC 1700 Team Leader 571/272-2505 REMSEN 4B28

Voluntary Results Feedback Form
<ul> <li>I am an examiner in Workgroup: Example: 1713</li> <li>Relevant prior art found, search results used as follows:</li> </ul>
☐ 102 rejection
☐ 103 rejection
Cited as being of interest.
Helped examiner better understand the invention.
☐ Helped examiner better understand the state of the art in their technology.
Types of relevant prior art found:
☐ Foreign Patent(s)
<ul> <li>Non-Patent Literature</li> <li>(journal articles, conference proceedings, new product announcements etc.)</li> </ul>
> Relevant prior art not found:
Results verified the lack of relevant prior art (helped determine patentability).
Results were not useful in determining patentability or understanding the invention.
Comments:

Drop off or send completed forms to EIC1700 REMSEN 4B28



15625,033

#### WHAT IS CLAIMED IS:

1. A compound of the formula

RO-PAG-X-
$$\begin{pmatrix} CH \\ R^1 \end{pmatrix}_m \begin{pmatrix} CH \\ CH \\ R^2 \end{pmatrix}_n \begin{pmatrix} O \\ -C-O-A \\ I-A \end{pmatrix}$$

wherein R, R<sub>1</sub> and R<sub>2</sub> are individually hydrogen or lower alkyl; X is

-O- or -NH-; PAG is a divalent residue of polyalkylene glycol
resulting from removal of both of its terminal hydroxy groups, which
residue has a molecular weight of from 1,000 to 50,000 Daltons; n is
an integer of from 0 to 1 m is an integer of from 4 to 8; and A is a
hydrogen or an activated leaving group which when taken together
with its attached oxygen atom forms an ester

or hydrolyzable esters thereof wherein A is hydrogen.

2. The compound of claim 1 having the formula

$$RO-PAG-O-\left(\begin{matrix}CH\\R^1\end{matrix}\right)_{m}\left(\begin{matrix}CH\\R^2\end{matrix}\right)_{n}^{O}-\begin{matrix}C\\C\\R^2\end{matrix}\right)_{n}^{O}$$

I-A1

wherein A; R, PAG, R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup> m and n are as above.

3. The compound of claim 2 wherein A is hydrogen.

- 45. The compound of claim 42 wherein each PAG¹ residue has a molecular weight of 500 to 15,000.
  - 46. The compound of claim 42 wherein A is a leaving group.
- 47. The compound of claim 46 wherein said leaving group is N-hydroxysuccinimidyl.
- 48. The compound of claim 47 wherein PAG¹ is PEG, a divalent polyethylene glycol residue resulting from the removal of both of its terminal hydroxy groups.
  - 49. The compound of claim 48 wherein R is methyl.
- 50. The compound of claim 49 wherein each PEG residue has a molecular weight of from 500 to 10,000.
  - 51. A process for producing an activated ester of the formula:

RO-PAG-X-
$$\begin{pmatrix} CH \\ R^1 \end{pmatrix}_m \begin{pmatrix} CH \\ R^2 \end{pmatrix}_n \begin{pmatrix} O \\ CH \\ R^2 \end{pmatrix}_n$$

wherein R,  $R_1$  and  $R_2$  are individually hydrogen or lower alkyl; X is -O- or -NH-; PAG is a divalent residue of polyalkylene glycol resulting from removal of both of its terminal hydroxy groups, which residue has a molecular weight of from 1,000 to 50,000 Daltons; n is an integer of from 0 to 1; m is an integer of from 4 to 8; and A is a

hydrogen or an activated leaving group which when taken together
with its attached oxygen atom forms an ester
comprising, condensing a compound of the formula:

. '

wherein R, and PAG are as above, and V is -OH or -NH2, with the compound of the formula:

$$Y = \begin{pmatrix} CH \\ R^{1} \end{pmatrix}_{m} \begin{pmatrix} CH \\ R^{2} \end{pmatrix}_{n} \begin{pmatrix} CH \\ CH \end{pmatrix}_{V1}$$

wherein  $R^5$  forms a hydrolyzable ester protecting group and Y is halide and  $R^1$ ,  $R^2$ , m, and n, are as above, to produce an ester of the formula

RO-PAG-X-
$$\begin{pmatrix} CH \\ R^1 \end{pmatrix}_m \begin{pmatrix} CH \\ R^2 \end{pmatrix}_n \begin{pmatrix} O \\ C - OR^5 \\ VIII \end{pmatrix}$$

wherein R, PAG, X,  $R^1$ ,  $R^2$ ,  $R^5$ , m and n are as above, hydrolyzing said ester to form a free acid of the formula:

$$RO-PAG-X-\begin{pmatrix} CH \\ -1 \\ R^1 \end{pmatrix}_m \begin{pmatrix} CH \\ -1 \\ R^2 \end{pmatrix}_n - \ddot{C}-OH$$

wherein R, PAG, X, R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, m and n are as above, and reacting said free acid with a halide of an activated leaving group in the presence of a coupling agent to produce said activated ester.

- 52. The process of claim 51 wherein said leaving group is N-hydroxysuccinimidyl group 58.
  - 53. A process for producing an activated ester of the formula:

wherein R is hydrogen of lower alkyl; X is -O- or-NH-; PAG is a divalent residue of polyalkyleneglycol resulting from removal of both of its terminal hydroxy groups, which residue has a molecular weight of from 1,000 to 50,000 Daltons; w is an integer of from 1 to 3; and one of R<sub>3</sub> and R<sub>4</sub> is lower alkyl and the other is hydrogen or lower alkyl; and A is a hydrogen or an activated



## UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Fatent and Trademark Office Address COMMISSIONILI FOR PATENTS PER PRICE OF PATENTS Alexandra, Viginia 22313-1450 www.tuppo.gov

## \*BIBDATASHEET\*

Bib Data Sheet

#### **CONFIRMATION NO. 2294**

SERIAL NUMB 10/625,033	ER	FILING DATE 07/22/2003 RULE	C	CLASS 528	GROUP ART UNIT 1711			D	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 20917 US1		
APPLICANTS			<del></del>								
Pascal Sebastian	Bailo	n, Florham Park, NJ;									
Chee-Youb Won,	. Living	gston, NJ;									
** FOREIGN APP	bene	Fit of 60/398,137 07/24	**		S 2	(002 -	398	137	7/PRN, Af		
IF REQUIRED, FO ** 02/17/2004	DREIG	GN FILING LICENSE GI	RANTED	)	<del>1179-11-1-1-1</del>			************			
Foreign Priority claimed 35 USC 119 (a-d) cond met		yes of no Met after	Allowance	STATE OR	s	HEETS	тот	AL.	INDEPENDENT		
Verified and Acknowledged	Exar	miner's Signature In	nitials	COUNTRY NJ	DF	RAWING 0	CLAI 67		CLAIMS 8		
ADDRESS 00151 HOFFMANN-LA R PATENT LAW DE 340 KINGSLAND : NUTLEY , NJ 07110	PART	MENT	kichistandusuvullada dahkichi	Weedshire is any other chairman with the		6877118648 1 N 1 N 1 N 1 N 1 N 1 N 1 N 1 N 1 N 1					
TITLE Polyalkylene glyco	l acid	additives				•	,		!		
			4			□ All Fe	es	120111111111111111111111111111111111111	CHARLES THE TOTAL THE CONTROL OF THE		
50 00 FFF						☐ 1.16 F					
FILING FEE F	EES: . lo	Authority has been give to charge/cred for following:	∍n in Pap dit DEPO	er SIT ACCOUN	Т	⊔ 1.17 F time )	ees (P	rocess	sing Ext. of		
RECEIVED N 2016	lo	for following:				□ 1.18 F	ees (Is	sue)			
						Other		*************************			
1						□ Credit			3		



=> fil reg

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 09:57:31 ON 23 DEC 2004
USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT.
PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS.
COPYRIGHT (C) 2004 American Chemical Society (ACS)

=> d his full

#### FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 08:29:24 ON 23 DEC 2004 ACT DUC625A/A

		-	<del></del>
L1			STR
L2			SCR 2043
L3	1	12902	SEA SSS FUL L2 AND L1
L4	(	12302	STR
L5		271	SEA SUB=L3 SSS FUL L4
пЭ		2/4	3EA 30D-E3 333 FOL E4
	מזזם	ועכזו	ENTERED AT 08:32:05 ON 23 DEC 2004
L6	LIDE	•	SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L5
ьо ь7			SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L6 AND (PAG OR POLYALKYLENE (A) GLYCOL#
י ע		11	)
			D SCAN
L8		13	SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L6 AND (HYDROXYSUCCINIMIDYL OR
ПО		13	HYDROXY (A) SUCCINIMIDYL)
L9		2.2	SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L7 OR L8 .
ПЭ		23	D SCAN TI
			D SCAN II
т 1 О		0	
L10			SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L9 AND COUPLING (A) AGENT#
L11	DDI		SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L6 AND COUPLING (A) AGENT#
	DEL		S L6 AND ACTIVAT? (A) LEAVING (A) GROUP# OR LEAVING (A) GROUP#
L12			SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L6 AND (ACTIVAT? (A) LEAVING (A) GROUP#
			OR LEAVING (A) GROUP#)
			D SCAN L11
	•	211	D QUE STAT
L13		311	SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L6 AND (PEG OR POLYETHYLENE (A) GLYCOL#
			OR POLYPROPYLENE (A) GLYCOL# OR PPG OR POLYBUTYLENE (A) GLYC
		_	OL OR PBG)
L14		0	SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L6 AND (ACTIVAT? (3A) LEAVING (A) GROUP#
			OR LEAVING(2A) GROUP#)
L15		. 10	SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L13 AND (HYDROXYSUCCINIMIDYL OR
			HYDROXY (A) SUCCINIMIDYL)
L16		8	SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L6 AND (ACTIVAT? (3A) GROUP# OR
			LEAVING(2A)GROUP#)
			D SCAN TI
L17		1	SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L13 AND COUPLING(2A)AGENT#
			D SCAN
L18		311	SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L13(L) (PEG OR POLYETHYLENE(A)GLYCOL#

```
OR POLYPROPYLENE (A) GLYCOL# OR PPG OR
                POLYBUTYLENE (A) GLYCOL OR PBG)
L19
             99 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L6(L) (PEG OR POLYETHYLENE(A)GLYCOL#
                OR POLYPROPYLENE (A) GLYCOL# OR PPG OR POLYBUTYLENE (A) GLYCO
                L OR PBG)
L20
             46 SEA ABB=ON
                             PLU=ON L19(L) (PREP/RL)
L21
             54 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L19(L) (PREP/RL OR PREP?)
             52 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L21 NOT L9
L22
L23
              1 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L21 AND (ACTIVAT? (3A) GROUP# OR
                LEAVING (2A) GROUP#)
L24
             81 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L21 OR L16 OR L15 OR L9
                SEL L24 RN 1-
=> d que stat
L1
                STR
               9
               0
O-\^Ak\^G1\^Ak-\^C-
1 2 3 4
VAR G1=O/N
```

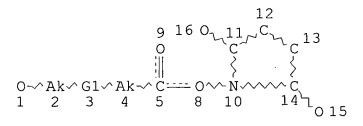
VAR G1=O/N
NODE ATTRIBUTES:
DEFAULT MLEVEL IS ATOM
DEFAULT ECLEVEL IS LIMITED
ECOUNT IS M3-X9 C AT 4

GRAPH ATTRIBUTES:

RING(S) ARE ISOLATED OR EMBEDDED

NUMBER OF NODES IS 7

STEREO ATTRIBUTES: NONE
L2 SCR 2043
L3 ( 12902)SEA FILE=REGISTRY SSS FUL L2 AND L1
L4 STR



VAR G1=O/N NODE ATTRIBUTES: DEFAULT MLEVEL IS ATOM DEFAULT ECLEVEL IS LIMITED ECOUNT IS M3-X9 C AT 4

#### GRAPH ATTRIBUTES:

RING(S) ARE ISOLATED OR EMBEDDED NUMBER OF NODES IS 14

#### STEREO ATTRIBUTES: NONE

0141140		20, 1,01,2
L5	274	SEA FILE=REGISTRY SUB=L3 SSS FUL L4
L6	441	SEA FILE=HCA ABB=ON PLU=ON L5
L7	11	SEA FILE=HCA ABB=ON PLU=ON L6 AND (PAG OR POLYALKYLENE(
		A) GLYCOL#)
T8	13	SEA FILE=HCA ABB=ON PLU=ON L6 AND (HYDROXYSUCCINIMIDYL
		OR HYDROXY (A) SUCCINIMIDYL)
L9 .	23	SEA FILE=HCA ABB=ON PLU=ON L7 OR L8
L13	311	SEA FILE=HCA ABB=ON PLU=ON L6 AND (PEG OR POLYETHYLENE(
		A) GLYCOL# OR POLYPROPYLENE (A) GLYCOL# OR PPG OR POLYBUTYLE
		NE(A)GLYCOL OR PBG)
L15	10	SEA FILE=HCA ABB=ON PLU=ON L13 AND (HYDROXYSUCCINIMIDYL
		OR HYDROXY(A)SUCCINIMIDYL)
L16	8	SEA FILE=HCA ABB=ON PLU=ON L6 AND (ACTIVAT? (3A) GROUP#
		OR LEAVING(2A)GROUP#)
L19	99	SEA FILE=HCA ABB=ON PLU=ON L6(L) (PEG OR POLYETHYLENE(A)
		GLYCOL# OR POLYPROPYLENE (A) GLYCOL# OR PPG OR POLYBUTYLENE
		(A) GLYCOL OR PBG)
L21	54	SEA FILE=HCA ABB=ON PLU=ON L19(L) (PREP/RL OR PREP?)
L24	81	SEA FILE=HCA ABB=ON PLU=ON L21 OR L16 OR L15 OR L9

#### => fil hca

FILE 'HCA' ENTERED AT 09:58:03 ON 23 DEC 2004
USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT.
PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS.
COPYRIGHT (C) 2004 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

#### => d 124 1-81 ibib abs fhitstr hitind

L24 ANSWER 1 OF 81 HCA COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 141:424601 HCA

TITLE: Segmented polymers, their conjugates, and

preparation

INVENTOR(S): Kozlowski, Antoni; Shen, Xiaoming; Bentley,

Michael D.; Fang, Zhihao; Sander, Tony L.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): US

SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 28 pp., Cont.-in-part of

U.S. Ser. No. 24,357.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

P.	ATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE	
	S 2004236015	A1	20041125	US 2003-734858	200312	
U	S 2002082345	A1	20020627	US 2001-24357	11 200112 18	
	S 6774180 A 2431977	B2 AA	20040810 20020801	CA 2001-2431977	200112 18	
E.	P 1345982			EP 2001-994295	200112 18	
J.		LT, LV	, FI, RO, MK	, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, , CY, AL, TR JP 2002-559475	SE, MC, 200112 18	
PRIORI'	TY APPLN. INFO.:			US 2000-256801P	P 200012 18	
	,			US 2001-24357	A2 200112 18	
				WO 2001-US49081	W 200112 18	

AB Segmented water-soluble polymers contain a higher mol. weight segment linked to a lower mol. weight segment. The polymer segments are poly(ethylene glycol) segments. The segmented polymers are functionalized and are useful intermediates for conjugation to various moieties such as pharmacol. active substances.

IT 187848-51-7P

(polyethylene glycol derivs. for conjugates with biol. active mols.)

RN 187848-51-7 HCA

CN Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl),  $\alpha$ -[4-[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-

4-oxobutyl]- $\omega$ -methoxy- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME).

IC ICM C08G063-48

ICS C08G063-91

NCL 525054200; 525398000; 525399000; 525400000; 525437000; 525535000; 525539000; 525540000

CC 35-8 (Chemistry of Synthetic High Polymers)

IT 9041-92-3DP, reaction product with polyethylene glycol derivs.

32130-27-1P 99126-64-4P 125061-88-3P 174569-25-6P

**187848-51-7P** 439590-71-3P

(polyethylene glycol derivs. for conjugates with biol. active mols.)

L24 ANSWER 2 OF 81 HCA COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

141:380058 HCA

TITLE:

Hydroxy-substituted 20-acyloxycamptothecin polymer derivatives and use of the same for the

manufacture of an antiproliferative medicament

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Debio Recherche Pharmaceutique S.A., Switz.

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 43 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
				-
WO 2004092205 W: CH	A1	20041028	WO 2003-IB1430	200304 16
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			WO 2003-IB1430	200304 16

$$X = -S - O \xrightarrow{\text{Et}} O \xrightarrow{\text{N}} O \xrightarrow{\text{N}} O$$

$$Y - C - O \xrightarrow{\text{Et}} O$$

The present invention relates to pharmacol. active hydroxy-substituted 20-acyloxy-7-ethylcamptothecin polymer derivs., X1C(:0)O(CH2CH2O)n(C:0)X2 [I; n = 10 - 1000; when X1 = (un)branched C1-6-alkyl then C(:0) is missing; or X1, X2 = X; Y = Me(CH2)m; m = 1 - 18; S = peptide spacer {e.g., Gly-Leu-Phe-Gly, Gly-Phe-Leu-Gly, Gly-Phe-Phe-Ala, Gly-Phe-Phe-Leu, Gly-Phe-Tyr-Ala, Ala-Gly-Val-Phe, Gly-Leu-Ala, Gly-Leu-Gly, Gly-Phe-Gly, Gly-Phe-Ala, D-Ala-Phe-Lys, D-Val-Leu-Lys, Lys-Gly-Leu-Phe-Gly (with at least one of  $\alpha$ - and  $\epsilon$ -amino of Lys being linked through a carbamate bond or linked with an aliphatic diamine though a carbamate bond)}], which

have

antiproliferative cell activity and are water-soluble Thus, H-Gly-Leu-Phe-Gly-OH is treated with 10 kD polyethylene glycol monomethyl ether benzotriazolyl carbonate, and then coupled with 7-ethyl-10-hydroxycamptothecin 20-O-propionate to give the tethered alkaloid I [X1 = Me (with no C:O next to it), X2 = X, Y = Et, S = Gly-Leu-Phe-Gly, PEG = 10 kD]. The latter was tested for pharmacol. activity [T/C = 130% at 50 mg/kg and 164% at 100 mg/kg in mice injected with P388/VCR cells].

IT 159540-80-4D, L-Lysine N-hydroxysuccinimidyl ester  $\alpha, \epsilon$ -bis( polyethylene glycol

monomethyl ether carbamate), 10 kD **PEG**(reaction of, with tetrapeptide; hydroxy-substituted
20-acyloxycamptothecin polymer derivs. and use thereof for the
manufacture of an antiproliferative medicament)

RN 159540-80-4 HCA

CN Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl),  $\alpha,\alpha'$ -[[(1S)-1-[[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]carbonyl]-1,5-pentanediyl]bis(iminocarbonyl)]bis[.o mega.-methoxy-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ &$$

IC ICM C07K005-083

ICS C07K005-103; C07K007-06; A61K038-06; A61K038-07; A61K038-08; A61K047-48; A61P035-00

CC 31-5 (Alkaloids)

Section cross-reference(s): 1, 7, 34, 35, 63

IT Polymers, reactions

(PEG derivs., alkaloid linkers; hydroxy-substituted 20-acyloxycamptothecin polymer derivs. and use thereof for the manufacture of an antiproliferative medicament)

IT 781640-44-6DP, 10 kD PEG

(hydroxy-substituted 20-acyloxycamptothecin polymer derivs. and use thereof for the manufacture of an antiproliferative medicament)

IT 781640-47-9DP, 10 kD PEG

(hydroxy-substituted 20-acyloxycamptothecin polymer derivs. and use thereof for the manufacture of an antiproliferative medicament)

TT 781640-41-3DP, 10 kD PEG 781640-43-5DP, 10 kD

PEG

ΤТ

(hydroxy-substituted 20-acyloxycamptothecin polymer derivs. and use thereof for the manufacture of an antiproliferative medicament) 782486-89-9P, 7-Ethyl-10-[(p-nitrophenoxycarbonyl)oxy]camptothecin

20-0-propionate

(preparation and coupling of, with peptide **PEG** derivative; hydroxy-substituted 20-acyloxycamptothecin polymer derivs. and use thereof for the manufacture of an antiproliferative medicament)

782486-81-1P, 7-Ethyl-10-hydroxycamptothecin 20-O-propionate (preparation and coupling of, with peptide PEG derivs.; hydroxy-substituted 20-acyloxycamptothecin polymer derivs. and use thereof for the manufacture of an antiproliferative medicament)

7-Ethyl-10-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)oxy]camptothecin 20-0-propionate

IT

IT

IT

ΙT

IT

IT

IT

782486-83-3P, 7-Ethyl-10-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)oxy]camptothecin 20-0-undecanoate (preparation and deprotection of; hydroxy-substituted 20-acyloxycamptothecin polymer derivs. and use thereof for the manufacture of an antiproliferative medicament) 781640-39-9DP, 10 kD PEG (preparation and enzymic hydrolysis of, with Cathepsin B1; hydroxy-substituted 20-acyloxycamptothecin polymer derivs. and use thereof for the manufacture of an antiproliferative medicament) 781640-40-2DP, 10 kD PEG (preparation and enzymic hydrolysis of, with Cathepsin B1; hydroxy-substituted 20-acyloxycamptothecin polymer derivs. and use thereof for the manufacture of an antiproliferative medicament) 511274-84-3DP, 10 kD PEG (preparation and reaction of, with camptothecin derivative or piperazinecarboxylate; hydroxy-substituted 20-acyloxycamptothecin polymer derivs. and use thereof for the manufacture of an antiproliferative medicament) 511274-86-5DP, 10 kD **PEG** 511274-88-7DP, 10 kD 614759-68-1DP, 10 kD **PEG** 781640-46-8DP, 10 kD **PEG** (preparation and reaction of, with camptothecin derivative; hydroxy-substituted 20-acyloxycamptothecin polymer derivs. and use thereof for the manufacture of an antiproliferative medicament) 782486-91-3, H-Gly-Leu-Phe-Gly-OH hydrochloride 782486-94-6, H-Gly-Leu-Gly-OH hydrochloride (reaction of, with PEG derivative; hydroxy-substituted 20-acyloxycamptothecin polymer derivs. and use thereof for the manufacture of an antiproliferative medicament) 32976-74-2, H-Gly-Leu-Phe-Gly-OH (reaction of, with PEG; hydroxy-substituted 20-acyloxycamptothecin polymer derivs. and use thereof for the manufacture of an antiproliferative medicament) 25322-68-3, Polyethylene glycol 159540-80-4D, L-Lysine N-hydroxysuccinimidyl ester  $\alpha, \epsilon$ -bis( polyethylene glycol 243468-66-8D, monomethyl ether carbamate), 10 kD PEG Polyethylene glycol monomethyl ether N-hydroxybenzotriazolyl carbonate, 10 kD PEG (reaction of, with tetrapeptide; hydroxy-substituted 20-acyloxycamptothecin polymer derivs. and use thereof for the manufacture of an antiproliferative medicament) REFERENCE COUNT: THERE ARE 5 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

HCA COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN L24 ANSWER 3 OF 81 ACCESSION NUMBER: 141:230560 HCA

TITLE:

Protein carboxyl amidation increases the

potential extent of protein polyethylene glycol

conjugation

AUTHOR(S):

SOURCE:

Li, Shukuan; Yang, Zhijian; Sun, Xinghua; Tan,

Yuying; Yagi, Shigeo; Hoffman, Robert M.

CORPORATE SOURCE:

AntiCancer, Inc., San Diego, CA, 92111, USA Analytical Biochemistry (2004), 330(2), 264-271

CODEN: ANBCA2; ISSN: 0003-2697

PUBLISHER: DOCUMENT TYPE: Elsevier Science

Journal English LANGUAGE:

Chemical coupling of polyethylene glycol (PEG) to therapeutic proteins AB reduces their immunogenicity and prolongs their circulating The limitation of this approach is the number and distribution of sites on proteins available for PEGylation (the N terminus and the .vepsiln.-amino group of lysines). To increase the extent of PEGylation, we have developed a method to increase the

number

of PEGylation sites in a model protein, recombinant methionine  $\alpha, \gamma$ -lyase (recombinant methioninase; rMETase), an enzyme cancer therapeutic cloned from Pseudomonas putida. RMETase was first PEGylated with methoxypolyethylene glycol succinimidyl glutarate-5000 with a molar ratio of PEG:rMETase of 15:1. carboxyl groups of the initially PEGylated protein were then conjugated with diaminobutane, resulting in carboxyl amidation. This reaction was catalyzed by 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl) carbodiimide, a water-soluble carbodiimide. The steric hindrance provided by the PEG chains already coupled to the protein prevented crosslinking between rMETase mols. during the carboxyl amidation The carboxyl-amidated PEGylated rMETase was hyper-PEGylated at a molar ratio of PEG to PEG-rMETase of 60:1. Biochem. anal. indicated that 13 PEG chains were coupled to each subunit of rMETase after hyper-PEGylation compared with 6-8 PEG chains attached to the non-carboxyl-amidated PEG-rMETase. Approx. 15-20% of the non-PEGylated rMETase activity was retained in the hyper-PEGylated mol. Immunogenicity of the hyper-PEG-rMETase was significantly reduced relative to PEG-rMETase and rMETase. results suggested that hyper-PEGylation may become a new strategy for PEGylation of protein biologics.

111575-54-3DP, reaction products with methioninase and ITdiaminobutane

> (protein carboxyl amidation increasing the potential extent of protein polyethylene glycol conjugation for drug delivery)

111575-54-3 HCA RN

CN Poly(oxy-1, 2-ethanediyl),  $\alpha-[5-[(2, 5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-$ 1,5-dioxopentyl]-ω-methoxy- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
O & O & O & O \\
O & C & CH_2 & O & CH_2 & CH_2 & O \\
O & O & O & O & O
\end{array}$$
OMe

CC 63-6 (Pharmaceuticals)

Section cross-reference(s): 34

IT 333-93-7DP, 1,4-Diaminobutane dihydrochloride, reaction products with methioninase and PEG derivs. 42616-25-1DP, Methioninase;, reaction products with PEG derivs. and diaminobutane 111575-54-3DP, reaction products with methioninase and diaminobutane

(protein carboxyl amidation increasing the potential extent of protein polyethylene glycol conjugation for drug delivery)

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 26 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L24 ANSWER 4 OF 81 HCA COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

141:157479 HCA

TITLE:

Preparation of peptides and their PEG

derivatives by protection of untargeted amine

sites

INVENTOR(S):

Lee, Sang-deuk; Lee, Kang-choon; Na, Dong-hee;

Youn, Yu-seok

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Pegsphere Co., Ltd., S. Korea

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 91 pp.

DOCUMENT TYPE:

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCOLLINI

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.					KIND DATE			-	APPLICATION NO.					DATE				
WO 2004065412 A1 20040805 WO 2003-KR118																		
										•						200301		
															1	8		
	W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	AT,	AU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	BZ,	CA,	CH,		
		CN,	CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	ES;	FI,	GB,	GD,		
		GE,	GH,	GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KΕ,	KG,	KP,	KR,	KΖ,		
		LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MZ,		

NO, NZ, OM, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

WO 2003-KR118

200301 18

AB The invention relates to synthetic peptides having selectively protected amines of untargeted sites and to specifically conjugating poly(ethylene glycol) (PEG) to targeted sites of the synthetic peptides. Thus, 1,11-di-Fmoc-protected salmon calcitonin was prepared by the solid-phase method and reacted with PEG and succinimidyl propionate to afford Lys18-PEG 2K-salmon calcitonin, as shown by reverse-phase chromatog.

IT 78274-32-5

(preparation of peptides and their PEG derivs. by protection of untargeted amine sites)

RN 78274-32-5 HCA

CN Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl),  $\alpha$ -[4-[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-1,4-dioxobutyl]- $\omega$ -methoxy- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
O & O & O \\
O - C - CH_2 - CH_2 - C - CH_2 - CH_2 - CH_2 - CH_2 - CH_2 - CH_2
\end{array}$$
OME

IC ICM C07K001-06

CC 34-3 (Amino Acids, Peptides, and Proteins)

Section cross-reference(s): 9, 35

IT 47931-85-1, Salmon calcitonin **78274-32-5** 86168-78-7

121559-53-3 123502-58-9 135649-01-3 174569-25-6 286460-84-2

(preparation of peptides and their PEG derivs. by

protection of untargeted amine sites)
E COUNT: 4 THERE ARE 4 CI'

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 4 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L24 ANSWER 5 OF 81 HCA COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 141:145752 HCA

TITLE:

Tissue reactive polymer compounds and

compositions for drug delivery
INVENTOR(S): Takacs-Cox, Aniko; Toleikis, Philip M.; Maiti,
Arpita; Embree, Leanne

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Angiotech International G.m.b.H., Switz.;

Gravett, David M.

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 189 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PAS	PATENT NO.						KIND DATE			APPLICATION NO.						ATE
WO 2004060405									WO 2003-US41576						2	00312 0
WO	₩:	AE, CN, GD, KZ, MZ, SK, YU, BW, AZ, DK, SE,	AG, CO, GE, LC, NI, SL, ZA, GH, BY, EE, SI,	AL, CR, GH, LK, NO, SY, ZM, GM, KG, ES, SK,	AM, CU, GM, LR, NZ, TJ, ZW KE, KZ, FI,	AT, CZ, HR, LS, OM, TM, LS, MD, FR, BF,	2004 AU, DE, HU, LT, PG, TN, MW, RU, GB, BJ,	AZ, DK, ID, LU, PH, TR, MZ, TJ, GR,	DM, IL, LV, PL, TT, SD, TM, HU,	DZ, IN, MA, PT, TZ, SL, AT, IE,	EC, IS, MD, RO, UA, SZ, BE, IT,	EE, JP, MG, RU, UG, TZ, BG, LU,	EG, KE, MK, SC, US, UG, CH, MC,	ES, KG, MN, SD, UZ, ZM, CY, NL,	FI, KP, MW, SE, VC, ZW, CZ, PT,	GB, KR, MX, SG, VN, AM, DE, RO,
US PRIORITY	2004: ( APP:	2192:					2004	1104		US 20					.3 P	00212
US 2							US 20	003-	4409	24P		P 2 1	00301 7			

AB A composition comprising a synthetic polymer that contains multiple activated groups, and optionally a drug, and method of using such compns. in medical as well in device applications is described. The multiple activated groups are reactive with functionality present on animal tissue, so that upon administration of the polymer to the tissue,

the polymer binds to the tissue. Alternatively, the multiple activated groups are reactive with functionality present on a non-living surface, such as the surface of a medical device, where the polymer binds to this surface to, e.g., increase the lubricity of the surface. When drug is present in the composition,

the drug is then delivered to the site of polymer attachment. For example, a piece of catheter tubing was dipped into a 1% chitosan solution, allowed to incubate for 10 min, and air dried to obtain a base coat. The chitosan-coated catheter was then immersed into a freshly prepared 10% solution (pH about 8) of tetra functional poly(ethylene glycol) succinimidyl glutarate (4-arm-NHS-PEG) for 5 min. The tubing was removed, rinsed with water and dried.

IT 302781-03-9P

(preparation and biomedical uses of surface-reactive polymers containing

multiple activated groups)

RN 302781-03-9 HCA

CN Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl),  $\alpha$ -hydro- $\omega$ -[[5-[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-1,5-dioxopentyl]oxy]-, ether with 2,2-bis(hydroxymethyl)-1,3-propanediol (4:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

PAGE 1-B

IC ICM A61K047-48

CC 63-7 (Pharmaceuticals)

Section cross-reference(s): 35

IT Heat-shock proteins

(HSP 90, antagonists; preparation and biomedical uses of surface-reactive polymers containing multiple activated groups)

IT Transcription factors

(NF- $\kappa$ B (nuclear factor of  $\kappa$  light chain gene enhancer in B-cells), inhibitors; preparation and biomedical uses of surface-reactive polymers containing multiple activated groups)

IT Estrogen receptors

Peroxisome proliferator-activated receptors

(agonists; preparation and biomedical uses of surface-reactive polymers containing multiple activated groups)

IT Chemokine receptors

Endothelin receptors

Fibrinogens

Interleukin 1

Interleukin 4

Monocyte chemoattractant protein-1

Retinoic acid receptors

(antagonists; preparation and biomedical uses of surface-reactive polymers containing multiple activated groups)

.IT Macrolides

(antibiotics; preparation and biomedical uses of surface-reactive polymers containing multiple activated groups)

IT Cytotoxic agents

(antimetabolites; preparation and biomedical uses of

surface-reactive

polymers containing multiple activated groups)

IT Mammary gland

(artificial, prevention of adhesion related to; preparation and biomedical uses of surface-reactive polymers containing multiple activated groups)

IT Adhesives

(biol. tissue; preparation and biomedical uses of surface-reactive polymers containing multiple activated groups)

IT Medical goods

(catheters, coating; preparation and biomedical uses of surface-reactive polymers containing multiple activated groups)

IT Intestine, neoplasm

(colon, surgery, prevention of adhesion after; preparation and biomedical uses of surface-reactive polymers containing multiple activated groups)

IT Artery, disease

uses

(coronary, restenosis, prevention of; preparation and biomedical

of surface-reactive polymers containing multiple activated groups)

IT Polyesters, biological studies

(dilactone-based; preparation and biomedical uses of surface-reactive

polymers containing multiple activated groups)

IT Radicals, biological studies

(inhibition of formation of; preparation and biomedical uses of surface-reactive polymers containing multiple activated groups)

IT Adhesion, biological

Angiogenesis

Cell division

Cell migration

Inflammation

(inhibition of; preparation and biomedical uses of surface-reactive polymers containing multiple activated groups)

IT Fibrosis

(inhibition; preparation and biomedical uses of surface-reactive polymers containing multiple activated groups)

IT Cell cycle

(inhibitors; preparation and biomedical uses of surface-reactive polymers containing multiple activated groups)

IT Vitronectin

(inhibitors; preparation and biomedical uses of surface-reactive polymers containing multiple activated groups)

IT Mammary gland, neoplasm

(lumpectomy, prevention of adhesion after; preparation and biomedical

uses of surface-reactive polymers containing multiple

#### activated groups) ΙT Antibiotics (macrolide; preparation and biomedical uses of surface-reactive polymers containing multiple activated groups) IT Tumor necrosis factors (macrophage production of; preparation and biomedical uses of surface-reactive polymers containing multiple activated groups) Drug delivery systems IT (microspheres; preparation and biomedical uses of surface-reactive polymers containing multiple activated groups) ΙT Cytokines (modulators; preparation and biomedical uses of surface-reactive polymers containing multiple activated groups) ΙT Functional groups (multiple, reactive; preparation and biomedical uses of surface-reactive polymers containing multiple activated groups) ΙT Drug delivery systems (nanospheres; preparation and biomedical uses of surface-reactive polymers containing multiple activated groups) ΙT Macrophage (nitric oxide and TNF- $\alpha$ production by; preparation and biomedical uses of surface-reactive polymers containing multiple activated groups) Alkylating agents, biological ΙT Angiogenesis inhibitors . Animal tissue Antihistamines Buffers Coating materials Contact lenses Cytotoxic agents Fungicides Immunomodulators Leukotriene antagonists Micelles Oviduct (preparation and biomedical uses of surface-reactive polymers containing multiple activated groups) Glycosaminoglycans, biological studies ΙT Polyoxyalkylenes, biological studies Polysaccharides, biological studies

(preparation and biomedical uses of surface-reactive polymers containing

Proteins Taxanes

```
multiple activated groups)
ΙT
     Polymers, biological studies
        (reactive-group containing; preparation and biomedical uses of
        surface-reactive polymers containing multiple activated
        groups)
ΙT
     Artery, disease
        (restenosis, prevention of; preparation and biomedical uses of
        surface-reactive polymers containing multiple activated
        groups)
     Microtubule
ΙT
        (stabilizing agents; preparation and biomedical uses of
        surface-reactive polymers containing multiple activated
        groups)
     Abdomen
TΤ
     Blood vessel
     Brain
     Heart
     Liver
     Neoplasm
     Nose
     Pharynx
     Spinal cord
        (surgery, prevention of adhesion after; preparation and biomedical
        uses of surface-reactive polymers containing multiple
        activated groups)
ΙT
     Uterus
        (surgical adhesion in, prevention of; preparation and biomedical
uses
        of surface-reactive polymers containing multiple activated
        groups)
ΙT
     Medical goods
        (tissue adhesives; preparation and biomedical uses of
surface-reactive
        polymers containing multiple activated groups)
ΙT
     Liver
        (toxicity, surgery, prevention of adhesion after; preparation and
        biomedical uses of surface-reactive polymers containing multiple
        activated groups)
ΙT
     Blood plasma
        (treatment for; preparation and biomedical uses of surface-reactive
        polymers containing multiple activated groups)
ΙT
     Surgery
        (vascular, prevention of adhesion after; preparation and biomedical
        uses of surface-reactive polymers containing multiple
        activated groups)
     Alkaloids, biological studies
ΙT
        (vinca; preparation and biomedical uses of surface-reactive
polymers
```

```
containing multiple activated groups)
IT
     Integrins
        (\alpha IIb\beta 3), antagonists; preparation and biomedical uses of
       surface-reactive polymers containing multiple activated
        groups)
ΙT
     Transforming growth factors
        (\beta-, inhibitors; preparation and biomedical uses of
        surface-reactive polymers containing multiple activated
IT
     10102-43-9, Nitric oxide, biological studies
                                                    57576-52-0,
                    122191-40-6, ICE proteinase
     Thromboxane A2
                                                    167397-96-8, IRAK
     kinase
        (antagonists; preparation and biomedical uses of surface-reactive
        polymers containing multiple activated groups)
     9002-98-6, Polyethylenimine 9012-76-4, Chitosan
IT
        (base coat; preparation and biomedical uses of surface-reactive
        polymers containing multiple activated groups)
     9002-05-5, Factor Xa
                            9004-06-2, Elastase
                                                  9025-82-5,
ΙT
     Phosphodiesterase
                        9028-35-7, HMG-CoA reductase
     Inosine monophosphate dehydrogenase 9029-03-2, Dihydroorotate
                     9032-58-0, Farnesyl transferase 9043-29-2,
     dehydrogenase
                        9059-25-0, Lysyl hydroxylase 62031-54-3,
     Phospholipase Al
     Fibroblast growth factor
                               79079-06-4, EGF receptor tyrosine kinase
     80449-02-1, Tyrosine kinase 80619-02-9, 5-Lipoxygenase
                  139691-76-2, Raf kinase 141349-86-2, CDK2 kinase
     101463-26-7
     141907-41-7, Matrix metalloprotease 155215-87-5, JNK kinase
     165245-96-5, P38 MAP kinase
                                   362516-16-3, IKK 1 kinase
     362517-43-9, IKK2 kinase
                                372092-80-3, Protein kinase
        (inhibitors; preparation and biomedical uses of surface-reactive
        polymers containing multiple activated groups)
ΙT
     19542-67-7, BAY 11-7082
                             65271-80-9, Mitoxantrone
        (preparation and biomedical uses of surface-reactive polymers
containing
       multiple activated groups)
                          112-53-8, Lauryl alcohol
     51-85-4, Cystamine
                                                    112-76-5, Stearoyl
IT
                124-22-1, Lauryl amine 124-30-1, Octadecyl amine
                                 2156-97-0, Lauryl acrylate
     506-30-9, Eicosanoic acid
                                                              2885-00-9,
                                      60182-11-8, Polyethylene glycol
     Octadecyl mercaptan
                         24991-53-5
               60984-57-8, N,N'-Bis(acryloyl) cystamine
                                                           76931-93-6,
     acrvlate
     Succinimidyl acetyl thioacetate 83306-17-6
                                                    196936-04-6
        (preparation and biomedical uses of surface-reactive polymers
containing
       multiple activated groups)
IT
     197389-42-7P
        (preparation and biomedical uses of surface-reactive polymers
containing
        multiple activated groups)
```

9045-69-6P

25322-68-3DP, thiol derivs.

6162-69-2P

ΙT

6162-70-5P

ΙT

ΙT

60182-11-8DP, thiol derivs. 76931-93-6DP, ethoxylated derivs. 111600-41-0P 199915-32-7P 228716-21-0P **302781-03-9P** 327155-92-0P 357277-62-4P 693815-29-1P 693252-88-9P 724786-23-6P 724786-24**-**7P 724786-25-8P 724786-26-9P 724786-27-0P **724786-28-1P 724786-29-2P** 724786-30-5P 724786-31-6P 724786-32-7P (preparation and biomedical uses of surface-reactive polymers containing multiple activated groups) 50-07-7, Mitomycin C 51-21-8, 5-Fluorouracil 57-22-7, Vincristine 59-05-2, Methotrexate 865-21-4, Vinblastine 2068-78-2, Vincristine sulfate 7689-03-4, Camptothecin 9002-89-5, Polyvinyl alcohol 13598-36-2D, Phosphonic acid, alkylidenebis- derivs. 23214-92-8, Doxorubicin 26780-50-7, Poly(lactide-co-glycolide) 33069-62-4, Paclitaxel 33419-42-0, Etoposide 51110-01-1, Somatostatin 53643-48-4, Vindesine 71486-22-1, Vinorelbine 114977-28-5, Docetaxel 128908-32-7, Melanocortin 151769-16-3, TACE 257939-61-0, Peloruside A (preparation and biomedical uses of surface-reactive polymers containing multiple activated groups) 9054-75-5, Guanylate cyclase (stimulants; preparation and biomedical uses of surface-reactive polymers containing multiple activated groups) ANSWER 6 OF 81 HCA COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN 141:59651 HCA ACCESSION NUMBER: TITLE: Preparing antigen masked red blood cells having reduced hemolysis by sera by modification with PEG derivatives Stassinopoulos, Adonis; Mathur, Shruti INVENTOR(S): Cerus Corporation, USA PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 75 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent English LANGUAGE: FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: PATENT INFORMATION: DATE KIND APPLICATION NO. DATE PATENT NO. WO 2004050897 A2 20040617 WO 2003-US38349 200312 03 WO 2004050897 20040826 Α3

> AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD,

```
GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ,
             LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ,
             NO, NZ, OM, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, TJ, TM,
             TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM,
         RW: BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG,
                                                              ZM, ZW, AM,
             AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE,
             DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, RO,
             SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML,
             MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                             US 2002-431213P
                                                                    200212
                                                                    04
                                             US 2002-431214P
                                                                    200212
                                                                    04
                                             US 2002-431215P
                                                                    200212
                                                                    04
                                             US 2002-431216P
                                                                    200212
                                                                    04
```

GI

the

AB Methods are provided for the preparation of an RBC composition having significantly reduced antigenicity and having reduced levels of hemolysis by any serum or plasma sample. The methods of preparation of

the red cell compns. involve the reaction of an activated antigen masking compound having a mol. weight of approx.  $20-40~\rm kDa$ , wherein

resulting red cells are not readily hemolyzed by any serum or plasma sample, for example by complement lysis. The RBC compns. are of particular use for introduction into an individual in cases where

the potential for an immune reaction is high, for example in alloimmunized blood recipients or in trauma situations where the possibility of transfusion of a mismatched unit of blood is higher. E.g., I was prepared from MeO(CH2CH2O)nCONH(CH2)5CO2H and NHS. One of the examples given is determination of agglutination reaction of RBC with I

and similar derivs. Hemolysis of modified RBC are also given.

TΤ 620597-19-5P

> (preparation of antigen masked red blood cells having reduced hemolysis by sera by modification with PEG derivs.)

620597-19-5 RN HCA

Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl),  $\alpha$ -[[[6-[(2,5-dioxo-1-CN pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-6-oxohexyl]amino]carbonyl]- $\omega$ -methoxy- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

IC ICM C120

CC 63-3 (Pharmaceuticals)

Section cross-reference(s): 15, 35

ΙT 122375-06-8P 620597-19-5P 620597-21-9P

620597-23-1P

(preparation of antigen masked red blood cells having reduced hemolysis by sera by modification with PEG derivs.)

ТΤ 693252-88-9P **705261-18-3P 705261-20-7P** 705261-21-8P

> (preparation of antigen masked red blood cells having reduced hemolysis by sera by modification with PEG derivs.)

ANSWER 7 OF 81 HCA COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

141:59650 HCA

TITLE:

Preparation of antigen masked red blood cells with reduced hemolysis by modification with PEG

derivatives

INVENTOR(S):

Stassinopoulos, Adonis; Clark, Basha

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Cerus Corporation, USA PCT Int. Appl., 68 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

SOURCE:

DOCUMENT TYPE:

LANGUAGE:

Patent English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

1

PATENT INFORMATION:

	PAT	ENT	KIND DATE				APPLICATION NO.						DATE				
	WO	2004	A2 20040617			WO 2003-US38224						200312 03					
			CN, GE, LC, NO, TN, BW, AZ, DK, SE,	CO, GH, LK, NZ, TR, GH, BY, EE, SI,	CR, GM, LR, OM, TT, GM, KG, ES, SK,	CU, HR, LS, PH, TZ, KE, KZ, FI, TR,	CZ, HU, LT, PL, UA, LS, MD, FR, BF,	ID, LU, PT, UG, MW, RU, GB,	DK, IL, LV, RO, US, MZ, TJ, GR,	DM, IN, MA, RU, UZ, SD, TM, HU,	DZ, IS, MD, SD, VN, SL, AT, IE,	EC, JP, MG, SE, YU, SZ, BE, IT,	EE, KE, MK, SG, ZA, TZ, BG, LU,	ES, KG, MN, SK, ZM, UG, CH, MC,	FI, KP, MW, SL, ZW ZM, CY, NL,	CA, GB, KR, MX, TJ, ZW, CZ, PT,	CH, GD, KZ, MZ, TM,
PRIOF	RITY	APP:		NE, INFO		ID,	16			1	US 2	002-	4312	13P	]		200212
										1	US 2	002-	4312	14P	]		200212 )4
										1	US 2	002-	4312	15P	j		200212 04
	·									1	US 2	002-	4312	16P	-		200212 04

AB Methods are provided for the preparation of an RBC composition which has

significantly reduced antigenicity. The methods of preparation of the red cell compns. involve the optimization of reaction conditions for attaching antigen masking compds. to the red cells without significantly affecting the function of the red cells, in particular reducing the hemolysis of the red cells from processing of the cells. The RBC compns. are of particular use for introduction into an individual in cases where the potential for an immune reaction is high, for example in allo-immunized blood recipients or in trauma

situations where the possibility of transfusion of a mismatched unit of blood in higher. The RBC compns. of this invention provide a much lower risk of a transfusion associated immune reaction. derivative of PEG was prepared by from MeO(CH2CH2O)nCONH(CH2)5CO2H and NHS.

ΙT 620597-19-5P

> (preparation of antigen masked red blood cells with reduced hemolysis by modification with PEG derivs.)

620597-19-5 HCA RN

CN Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl),  $\alpha$ -[[[6-[(2,5-dioxo-1pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-6-oxohexyl]amino]carbonyl]- $\omega$ -methoxy- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

ICM C12N IC

CC 63-3 (Pharmaceuticals)

Section cross-reference(s): 15, 35

122375-06-8P **620597-19-5P 620597-21-9P** ΙT

620597-23-1P

(preparation of antigen masked red blood cells with reduced hemolysis by modification with PEG derivs.)

9004-74-4DP, Methoxypolyethylene glycol, derivs. 693252-88-9P ΙT 705261-18-3P 705261-20-7P 705261-21-8P

(preparation of antigen masked red blood cells with reduced hemolysis by modification with PEG derivs.)

HCA COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN ANSWER 8 OF 81

ACCESSION NUMBER:

141:59647 HCA

TITLE:

Biological materials activated with polyethylene

glycol compounds

INVENTOR(S):

Stassinopoulos, Adonis; Zhou, Xue Min; Bowers,

Simeon G.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Cerus Corporation, USA

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 50 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

English

PATENT INFORMATION:

PA	ATENT NO.					KIND DATE			APPLICATION NO.						DATE	
WO	2004050029			A2 20040617			WO 2003-US38262							200312 )3		
WO PRIORITY	W: RW:	AE, CN, GD, KZ, MZ, SK, YU, BW, AZ, DK, SE, MR,	AG, CO, GE, LC, NI, SL, ZA, GH, BY, EE, SI, NE,	AL, CR, GH, LK, NO, SY, ZM, GM, KG, ES, SK,	AM, CU, GM, LR, NZ, TJ, ZW KE, KZ, FI, TR,	AT, CZ, HR, LS, OM, TM, LS, MD, FR, BF,	AU, DE, HU, LT, PG, TN, MW, RU, GB,	AZ, DK, ID, LU, PH, TR, MZ, TJ, GR,	DM, IL, LV, PL, TT, SD, TM, HU, CG,	DZ, IN, MA, PT, TZ, SL, AT, IE,	EC, IS, MD, RO, UA, SZ, BE, IT, CM,	EE, JP, MG, RU, UG, TZ, BG, LU, GA,	EG, KE, MK, SC, US, UG, CH, MC, GN,	ES, KG, MN, SD, UZ, ZM, CY, NL, GQ,	FI, KP, MW, SE, VC, ZW, CZ, PT, GW,	CH, GB, KR, MX, SG, VN, AM, DE, RO, ML,
										US 2 US 2					(P 2	200212 )4 200212
									1	US 2	002-	4312	16P			200212 04

Ι

GΙ

$$Me - O - \left\{ -CH_2 - CH_2 - O - \right\}_n CO - NH - \left\{ -CH_2 \right\}_5 CO - O - N$$

AB The present invention involves new polyethylene glycol derivs. that can be reacted with biol. materials to covalently attach the polyethylene glycol derivative to the material. The biol. materials may

include proteins, liposomes, or cellular compns. The attachment of the polyethylene glycol to the materials results in improved biol. properties, such as reduced elimination of the materials by the immune system. In the case of red blood cells (RBC), the attachment of the compound provides either antigen masking of the red cells or improved viscosity of the red cells at low shear rates. E.g., I was prepared from MeO(CH2CH2O)nCONH(CH2)5CO2H and NHS. RBC were modified with I and a number of examples given showing improvement of properties

of RBCs.

IT 620597-19-5P

(biol. materials activated with polyethylene

glycol compds.)

620597-19-5 HCA RN

CN Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl),  $\alpha$ -[[[6-[(2,5-dioxo-1pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-6-oxohexyl]amino]carbonyl]- $\omega$ -methoxy- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
O & O & O \\
O & C & C & C \\
O &$$

IC ICM A61K

CC 63-3 (Pharmaceuticals)

Section cross-reference(s): 35

ΙT 135649-01-3P 620597-18-4P **620597-19-5P** 620597-20-8P

620597-22-0P 620597-23-1P 620597-21-9P

620597-27-5P 620597-24-2P 620597-25-3P 620597-26-4P

620597-28-6P 620597-29-7P 620597-30-0P 620597-31-1P

693252-88-9P **705261-18-3P** 705261-19-4P

705261-20-7P 705261-21-8P

> (biol. materials activated with polyethylene glycol compds.)

ANSWER 9 OF 81 L24 HCA COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 140:428862 HCA

TITLE: PEG-Ara-C conjugates for controlled release AUTHOR(S):

Schiavon, O.; Pasut, G.; Moro, S.; Orsolini, P.;

Guiotto, A.; Veronese, F. M.

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Department of Pharmaceutical Sciences,

University of Padua+, Padua, 35131, Italy

SOURCE:

European Journal of Medicinal Chemistry (2004),

39(2), 123-133

CODEN: EJMCA5; ISSN: 0223-5234

PUBLISHER: Elsevier Science Ltd.

DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE: Journal English

The antitumor agent  $1-\beta-D$  arabinofuranosylcytosine (Ara-C) was AB covalently linked to poly(ethylene glycol) (PEG) in order to improve the in vivo stability and blood residence time. Eight PEG conjugates were synthesized, with linear or branched PEG of 5000, 10000 and 20000 Da mol. weight through an amino acid spacer. Starting from mPEG-OH or HO-PEG-OH, conjugation was carried out to the one or two available hydroxyl groups at the polymer's extreme. Furthermore, to increase the drug loading of the polymer, the hydroxyl functions of PEG were functionalized with a bicarboxylic amino acid yielding a tetrafunctional derivative and, by recursive conjugation with the same bicarboxylic amino acid, products with four or eight Ara-C mols. for each PEG chain were prepared A computer graphic investigation demonstrated that aminoadipic acid was a suitable bicarboxylic amino acid to overcome the steric hindrance between the vicinal Ara-C mols. in the dendrimeric structure. this paper we report the optimized conditions for synthesis and purification of PEG-Ara-C products with a low amount of remaining free drug, studies toward the hydrolysis of PEG-Ara-C and the Ara-C deamination by cytidine deaminase, pharmacokinetics in mice and cytotoxicity towards HeLa human cells were also investigated. Increased stability towards degradation of the conjugated Ara-C products, in particular for the highly loaded ones, improved blood residence time in mice and a reduced cytotoxicity with respect to the free Ara-C form was demonstrated.

IT 136372-28-6P

(PEG-Ara-C conjugates for controlled release)

RN 136372-28-6 HCA

CN Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl),  $\alpha$ -[[[(1S)-1-[[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]carbonyl]pentyl]amino]carbonyl]- $\omega$ -methoxy-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
O & & \\
O &$$

CC 63-6 (Pharmaceuticals)

Section cross-reference(s): 1, 33

IT 124661-64-9P 136372-28-6P 140218-03-7P 150673-50-0P

**511274-90-1P** 693243-65-1P **693243-66-2P** 

693243-67-3P 693243-68-4P

(PEG-Ara-C conjugates for controlled release)

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 30 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L24 ANSWER 10 OF 81 HCA COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

30

ACCESSION NUMBER:

140:407546 HCA

TITLE:

Novel hexa-arm polyethylene glycol and its derivatives and the methods of preparation

thereof

INVENTOR(S):

Kwang, Nho; Hyun, Chang-Min; Lee, Jung-Hun; Kim,

In-Kyung; Pak, Young-Kyoung

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Sunbio Inc., USA

SOURCE:

U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 12 pp.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND 	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
US 2004096507	A1	20040520	US 2002-326408	200212
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			KR 2002-69031 A	23

- AB The core of 6-arm PEG derivs. is sorbitol and the end groups can be derivatized into many different reactive functionalities that are useful in conjugating with many different targets. The present invention also provides a biodegradable polymeric hydrogel-forming composition comprising the 6-arm PEG and its derivs., and methods of using such 6-arm PEG derivs. as surgical or biol. implants or sealants.
- IT 690663-64-0P

(manufacture of hexa-arm polyethylene glycol and its derivs. and their use)

- RN 690663-64-0 HCA
- CN Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl),  $\alpha$ -hydro- $\omega$ -[[5-[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-1,5-dioxopentyl]oxy]-, ether with D-glucitol (6:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

PAGE 1-B

PAGE 2-A

PAGE 2-B

IC ICM C07C069-52

ICS A61K009-14; C08G059-00

NCL 424486000; 528405000; 560198000; 560200000

CC 37-3 (Plastics Manufacture and Processing)

Section cross-reference(s): 63

IT 690663-64-0P

(manufacture of hexa-arm polyethylene glycol and

its derivs. and their use)

IT 690663-65-1P **690663-67-3P** 690663-68-4P 690663-69-5P

690663-70-8P

(manufacture of hexa-arm polyethylene glycol and its derivs. and their use)

L24 ANSWER 11 OF 81 HCA COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

140:380601 HCA

TITLE:

Preparation of tree-type functionalized polyethylene glycol and its application as

pharmaceutics

INVENTOR(S):

Huang, Junlian; Huang, Zhaohua; Zhang, Haitao Fanya Biological Technology Co., Ltd., Peop.

Rep. China

SOURCE:

Faming Zhuanli Shenging Gongkai Shuomingshu, 18

pp.

CODEN: CNXXEV

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent Chinese

LANGUAGE:

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
CN 1381512	А	20021127	CN 2002-101672	200201
WO 2003059987	A1	20030724	WO 2003-CN29	15 200301

```
15
             AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH,
             CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD,
             GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ,
             LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ,
             NO, NZ, OM, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL,
             TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM,
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ,
             BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK,
             EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, SI,
             SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE,
             SN, TD, TG
     EP 1479711
                          Α1
                                20041124
                                            EP 2003-701451
                                                                    200301
                                                                    15
             AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC,
             PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, HU,
             SK
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                             CN 2002-101672
                                                                    200201
                                                                    15
                                             WO 2003-CN29
                                                                 W
                                                                    200301
                                                                    15
```

The tree-type functional RPEGzCOX (R = C1-10 linear alkyl, iso-Pr or AΒ benzyl, preferably methyl; z = number of PEG branches, preferably 1-8;X = functional group such as H, OH, NH2, 2(3H)-methylene-5(4H)-oxo-1pyrrolyloxy, 4-nitrophenoxy, 2-pyridyloxy or 2,5(3H,4H)-dioxo-1pyrrolylmethoxy), is prepared by the stepwise reaction of polyethylene glycol (PEG) with a compound containing tri-functional groups such as H2N(CH2)nCH(NH2)COOH, 3,5-(or 3,4)-diaminophenyl-(CH2)m-COOH, 3,5-(or 3,4-)dihydroxyphenyl-(CH2)m-COOH or HO(CH2)n-CH(OH)COOH ('n = 1-9; M = 0-6).The functionalized polyethylene glycol can be used as carrier for small mol. drugs (such as chlorambucil, cisplatin, 5-fluorouracil, taxol, adriamycin or methotrexate), peptide drugs or protein drugs (such as interferon, interleukin, tumor necrosis factor, growth factor, colony-stimulating factor, erythropoietin or superoxide dismutase).

IT 159540-80-4

(preparation of tree-type functionalized polyethylene glycol and its application as pharmaceutics)

RN 159540-80-4 HCA

CN Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl),  $\alpha,\alpha'$ -[[(1S)-1-[[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]carbonyl]-1,5-pentanediyl]bis(iminocarbonyl)]bis[.o mega.-methoxy-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
 & O \\
 & NH - C \\
\hline
 & O \\
 & O \\$$

IC ICM C08G065-48

> A61K031-74 ICS

CC 63-5 (Pharmaceuticals)

Section cross-reference(s): 35

ΙT 56-87-1, L-Lysine, reactions 657-27-2, L-Lysine hydrochloride 6066-82-6, N-Hydroxysuccinimide 124661-64-9 135649-01-3 682806-76-4 159540-80-4

(preparation of tree-type functionalized

polyethylene glycol and its application as

pharmaceutics)

682806-73-1P **682806-77-5P** 682806-79-7P ΙT

682806-80-0P 682806-81-1P

(preparation of tree-type functionalized polyethylene glycol and its application as pharmaceutics)

HCA COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN ANSWER 12 OF 81

ACCESSION NUMBER:

140:309204 HCA

TITLE:

Biodegradable Poly(ethylene glycol)-co-poly(Llysine) -g-histidine Multiblock Copolymers for

Nonviral Gene Delivery

AUTHOR(S):

Bikram, Malavosklish; Ahn, Cheol-Hee; Chae, Su Young; Lee, Minhyung; Yockman, James W.; Kim,

Sung Wan

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Department of Pharmaceutics, Pharmaceutical Chemistry Center for Controlled Chemical

Delivery (CCCD), University of Utah, Salt Lake

City, UT, 84112-5820, USA

SOURCE:

Macromolecules (2004), 37(5), 1903-1916

CODEN: MAMOBX; ISSN: 0024-9297

PUBLISHER:

American Chemical Society

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal

LANGUAGE:

English

The development of biodegradable cationic polymers for use in AB

somatic gene therapy is desirable because degradable polymers have the potential to overcome cellular toxicities that are related to the high charge densities of the polycationic delivery system. Therefore, to produce a biocompatible gene delivery vehicle, we have designed a novel biodegradable, high mol. weight multiblock copolymer (MBC) of the type (AB)n which consists of repeating units of low mol. weight poly(ethylene glycol) (PEG) conjugated to low mol. weight cationic poly(L-lysine) (PLL). PEG was used not only to impart steric stabilization properties onto the polymer/pDNA complexes but also to introduce biodegradable ester bond linkages into the Also, to improve the endosome-disrupting backbone of the MBCs. capabilities of the polymer, N, N-dimethylhistidine (His) was coupled at various mole ratios (5 mol % His, 9 mol % His, 16 mol % His, 22 mol % His) to the  $\epsilon$ -amines of PLL to produce PEG-PLL-grafted-His (PEG-PLL-g-His) MBCs. Polymer screening revealed that MBCs with 16% His grafted (PEG-PLL-g-16% His) (31 kDa) produced the highest transfection efficiency with minimal cytotoxicity in murine smooth muscle cells (A7r5). condensed plasmid DNA (pDNA) into nanostructures with an average particle size between 150 and 200 nm with no aggregation and surface charge of .apprx.4-45 mV. These MBCs also protected pDNA from endonuclease digestion for at least 2 h. The polymers showed. exponential decay with a half-life (t1/2) of .apprx.5 h in PBS, pH 7.4 at 37 °C. However, complexes incubated in PBS buffer showed complete stability up to 6 days despite the short polymer The pK of the conjugated imidazoles was found to be 4.75 which would facilitate buffering at low pH environments of the late endosome/lysosome. Finally, the ability of the imidazoles to protonate and destabilize membrane vesicles was investigated by the use of bafilomycin Al which showed that the MBCs produced about five times higher transfection efficiency in vitro in A7r5 cells compared to the treated cells. This supports the function of histidine as an endosomal disrupting moiety. Therefore, these results suggest that biodegradable multiblock copolymers are promising candidates for long-term gene delivery.

## IT 85419-94-9P

(biodegradable polyethylene glycol

-co-poly(L-lysine)-g-histidine multiblock copolymers for nonviral
gene delivery)

RN 85419-94-9 HCA

CN Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl),  $\alpha-[4-[(2,5-\text{dioxo}-1-\text{pyrrolidinyl})\text{oxy}]-1,4-\text{dioxobutyl}]-\omega-[4-[(2,5-\text{dioxo}-1-\text{pyrrolidinyl})\text{oxy}]-1,4-\text{dioxobutoxy}]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)$ 

PAGE 1-A

PAGE 1-B

CC 63-5 (Pharmaceuticals)

Section cross-reference(s): 34, 35

IT 1676-86-4P 24940-57-6DP, N,N-Dimethyl-L-histidine, reaction products with block ethoxylated polylysine derivs. 37684-51-8P, Polyethylene glycol disuccinate 85419-94-9P 677030-45-4P

(biodegradable polyethylene glycol

-co-poly(L-lysine)-g-histidine multiblock copolymers for nonviral
gene delivery)

IT 677030-45-4DP, deprotected, histidine-conjugated

(biodegradable polyethylene glycol

-co-poly(L-lysine)-g-histidine multiblock copolymers for nonviral gene delivery)

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 47 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L24 ANSWER 13 OF 81 HCA COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

140:169625 HCA

TITLE:

Polyalkylene glycol acid

conjugates

INVENTOR(S):

Bailon, Pascal Sebastian; Won, Chee-Youb

F. Hoffmann-La Roche AG, Switz.

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 62 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

	PATENT NO.						D -	DATE			APPLICATION NO.						DATE		
	WO	WO 2004012773			A1	A1 20040212			1	WO 2	003-	EP77	36			00307			
			CN, GE, LC, NO, TM, GH, BY, EE, SI,	CO, GH, LK, NZ, TN, GM, KG, ES, SK,	CR, GM, LR, OM, TR, KE, KZ, FI, TR,	AM, CU, HR, LS, PH, TT, LS, MD, FR, BF,	CZ, HU, LT, PL, TZ, MW, RU, GB,	DE, ID, LU, PT, UA, MZ, TJ, GR,	DK, IL, LV, RO, UG, SD, TM, HU,	DM, IN, MA, RU, UZ, SL, AT, IE,	DZ, IS, MD, SD, VN, SZ, BE, IT,	EC, JP, MG, SE, YU, TZ, BG, LU,	EE, KE, MK, SG, ZA, UG, CH, MC,	ES, KG, MN, SK, ZM, ZM, CY, NL,	FI, KP, MW, SL, ZW, ZW, CZ, PT,	GB, KR, MX, SY, AM, DE, RO,	CH, GD, KZ, MZ, TJ, AZ, DK, SE,		
PRIO		2004: APP:	1067	47				2004	0603		US 2				:	2 P 2	00307 2 00207 4 .		
		new c					_	_	_	_	_		~~+i	on t	^				

acids and their active ester reagents for conjugation to biopharmaceuticals such as polypeptides, sugars, proteins and therapeutically active small mols. to produce biol. active conjugates of these pharmaceuticals and methods for producing these conjugates are disclosed. Alpha-methoxy, omega-valeric acid succinimidyl ester of PEG (preparation given) was conjugated to T-20 (a

polypeptide).

ΙΤ 656820-43-8P

(polyalkylene glycol acid conjugates)

RN 656820-43-8 HCA

CN Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl),  $\alpha,\alpha'$ -[[2-[[(2,5-dioxo-1pyrrolidinyl)oxy]carbonyl]-1,3-propanediyl]bis(imino-2,1ethanediyl)]bis[ω-methoxy- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

```
CH2-NH-CH2-CH2-
                                 - o- сн<sub>2</sub>-- сн<sub>2</sub>--
       -C-CH-CH2-NH-CH2-CH2
                                      O-CH2-CH2
IC
     ICM
          A61K047-48
          C08G065-332; C08G065-337; C08G065-329
     ICS
CC
     63-5 (Pharmaceuticals)
     Section cross-reference(s): 35
ST
     polyalkylene glycol acid peptide protein
     conjugate
     Peptides, biological studies
ΙT
     Proteins
        (conjugates, polyalkylene glycol acids;
        polyalkylene glycol acid conjugates)
     6066-82-6
                 7425-49-2
                                          14660-52-7, Ethyl-5-
IT
                              9004-74-4
     bromovalerate
        (polyalkylene glycol acid conjugates)
TΤ
     656820-37-0P
                     656820-38-1P
                                    656820-41-6P 656820-43-8P
        (polyalkylene glycol acid conjugates)
ΙT
     30516-87-1, Azt
                       159519-65-0, t-20
        (polyalkylene glycol acid conjugates)
IT
     656820-39-2P 656820-40-5P
        (polyalkylene glycol acid conjugates)
     656820-42-7P
IT
        (polyalkylene glycol acid conjugates)
L24
                      HCA COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
     ANSWER 14 OF 81
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                          140:151785 HCA
TITLE:
                          Multi-component DNA delivery system
                          AsOR-PL/PEG-PEI targeted for liver
                          Jin, Xueyuan; Zhang, Lingxia; Lou, Min; Xie,
AUTHOR(S):
                          Jianfang
CORPORATE SOURCE:
                          The 5th Division, 302th Hospital of PLA,
                          Beijing, 100039, Peop. Rep. China
SOURCE:
                          Shijie Huaren Xiaohua Zazhi (2002), 10(3),
                          295-298
                          CODEN: SHXZF2; ISSN: 1009-3079
```

Shijie Weichangbingxue Zazhishe

Journal

PUBLISHER:

DOCUMENT TYPE:

LANGUAGE:

Chinese

A multi-component DNA delivery system which incorporated hepatocyte AB targeting ligand, DNA compressing domain and endosome disruptive mol. in one complex, were developed. Asialoorosomucoid (AsOR) was conjugated to polylysine (PL) by EDC. The active ester of polyethylene glycol (PEG) derivative was reacted with the amino groups in polyethylenimine (PEI) to form PEG-PEI conjugate. DNA was first complexed with PEG-PEI and then with AsOR-PL. In vitro the transfection experiment was conducted in the galactose receptor pos. Huh-7 cells. In vivo the transduction was also evaluated in mice after tail vein injection. AsOR-PL/ PEG-PEI/DNA was able to effectively deliver luciferase gene into the galactose receptor pos. Huh-7 cells in vitro. The transfection was specifically inhibited by the synthesized ligand-lactosaminated bovine serum albumin (BSA). After tail vein injection, the reporter gene was expressed specifically in the liver of mice. The multi-component system of AsOR-PL and PEG-PEI can be used as a specific and efficient DNA carrier.

IT 78274-32-5DP, Methoxy polyethylene glycol

N-succinimidyl succinate, reaction product with polyethylenimine (multi-component DNA delivery system AsOR-PL/PEG-PEI targeted for liver)

RN 78274-32-5 HCA

CN Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl),  $\alpha$ -[4-[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-1,4-dioxobutyl]- $\omega$ -methoxy- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
 & O \\
 & O \\
 & C \\$$

CC 63-6 (Pharmaceuticals)

9002-98-6DP, Polyethylenimine, reaction product with PEG derivative 25104-18-1DP, Polylysine, conjugate with asialoorosomucoid 38000-06-5DP, Polylysine, conjugate with asialoorosomucoid

78274-32-5DP, Methoxy polyethylene glycol

N-succinimidyl succinate, reaction product with polyethylenimine (multi-component DNA delivery system AsOR-PL/PEG-PEI targeted for liver)

L24 ANSWER 15 OF 81 HCA COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

140:65210 HCA

TITLE:

Preparation of PEG-treated factor VII glycoforms Klausen, Niels Kristian; Bjorn, Soren; Behrens,

INVENTOR(S):

Carsten; Garibay, Patrick William

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Novo Nordisk A/S, Den. PCT Int. Appl., 56 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent English

LANGUAGE:

SOURCE:

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATI	PATENT NO.						KIND DATE				ICAT	ION I	NO.		D.	ATE
 WO 2	WO 2004000366					A1 (20031231			WO 2003-DK420						. 2	00306 0
	₩:	CN, GE, LC, NI,	LK, NO, TJ,	CR, GM, LR, NZ,	CU, HR, LS, OM,	CZ, HU, LT, PG,	DE, ID, LU, PH,	DK, IL, LV, PL,	DM, IN, MA, PT,	DZ, IS, MD, RO,	EC, JP, MG, RU,	EE, KE, MK, SC,	ES, KG, MN, SD,	FI, KP, MW, SE,	CA, GB, KR, MX, SG,	CH, GD, KZ, MZ, SK,
	RW:	GH, BY, EE, SI,	GM, KG, ES, SK, SN,	KZ, FI, TR,	MD, FR, BF,	RU, GB,	TJ, GR,	TM, HU,	AT, IE,	BE, IT,	BG, LU,	CH, MC,	CY, NL,	CZ, PT,	DE, RO,	DK, SE,
PRIORITY	APP							DK 2002-964					,	A 2 2	00206 1	
									US 2002-394778P P						-	00207 1

AB The invention concerns a formulation comprising a plurality of Factor VII polypeptides or Factor VII-related polypeptides, wherein the polypeptides comprise asparagine-linked and/or serine-linked oligosaccharide chains, and wherein at least 1 oligosaccharide group is covalently attached to at least one polymeric group. The polymeric group could be a polyalkylene oxide (PAO), e.g., polyethylene glycol (PEG). PEG-CMP-sialic acid (PEG-CMPSA) is prepared by covalently attaching PEG with mol. weight 10,000 Da to sialic

acid by treating Factor VIIa with 87-93% content of sialic acid with sialyltransferase by using PEGCMPSA as donor mol. After the PEGylation reaction has reached maximal incorporation, CMPSA is added to the reaction mixture to cap any exposed terminal galactose.

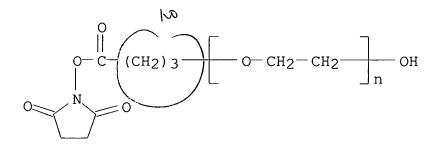
Incorporation of PEGylated sialic acid is analyzed by SDS-PAGE, CE-PAGE, isoelec. focusing gels, and CE-IEF.

196936-07-9 IT

(preparation of PEG-treated factor VII glycoforms)

RN 196936-07-9 HCA

CN Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl),  $\alpha$ -[4-[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]- $4-\text{oxobutyl}]-\omega-\text{hydroxy-}$  (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



IC ICM A61K047-48

A61K038-36; C12N009-64; C07K014-745; A61P007-02; A61P007-04

CC 63-6 (Pharmaceuticals)

Section cross-reference(s): 13

ΙT 196936-07-9 638199-44-7

(preparation of PEG-treated factor VII glycoforms)

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 5 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

HCA COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN L24 ANSWER 16 OF 81

5

ACCESSION NUMBER:

139:385993 HCA

TITLE:

Preparation and characterization of

folate-targeted pEG-coated pDMAEMA-based

polyplexes

AUTHOR(S):

van Steenis, J. H.; van Maarseveen, E. M.; Verbaan, F. J.; Verrijk, R.; Crommelin, D. J.

A.; Storm, G.; Hennink, W. E.

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Utrecht Institute for Pharmaceutical Sciences (UIPS), Department of Pharmaceutics, Utrecht

University, Utrecht, 3508 TB, Neth.

SOURCE:

Journal of Controlled Release (2003), 87(1-3),

167-176

CODEN: JCREEC; ISSN: 0168-3659

PUBLISHER:

Elsevier Science Ltd.

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal

LANGUAGE:

English

AB A folate-poly(ethylene glycol) conjugate capable of covalent coupling to primary amines present at the surface of polyplexes was developed. Coating of poly(dimethylaminomethyl methacrylate) (pDMAEMA) -based polyplexes with this folate-pEG conjugate led to a

sharp decrease of the  $\zeta$ -potential, and a small increase in particle size. The size of the particles in isotonic medium did not change markedly in time demonstrating that rather stable particles were formed. The in vitro cellular toxicity of the pEGylated polyplexes with and without folate ligands was lowered considerably compared to uncoated polyplexes. The toxicity observed for the targeted pEGylated polyplexes was slightly higher than that of corresponding untargeted polyplexes, which might indicate an increased cellular association of targeted polyplexes. Transfection

of

OVCAR-3 cells in vitro was markedly increased compared to untargeted pEGylated polyplexes, suggesting targeted gene delivery.

IT 623947-12-6P

(folate-targeted **PEG**-coated pDMAEMA-based DNA polyplexes)

RN 623947-12-6 HCA

CN Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl),  $\alpha$ -[2-[[(4S)-4-[[4-[[(2-amino-1,4-dihydro-4-oxo-6-pteridinyl)methyl]amino]benzoyl]amino]-4-carboxy-1-oxobutyl]amino]ethyl]- $\omega$ -[2-[[6-[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-1,6-dioxohexyl]amino]ethoxy]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

PAGE 1-B

$$-CH_{2} - CH_{2} - CH_{2} - CH_{2} - CH_{2} - CH_{2} - CH_{2} - NH - C - (CH_{2}) 4 - C - O - N$$

CC 63-5 (Pharmaceuticals)

Section cross-reference(s): 3

IT 482648-85-1P **623947-12-6P** 

(folate-targeted PEG-coated pDMAEMA-based DNA polyplexes)

REFERENCE COUNT:

29 THERE ARE 29 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

ANSWER 17 OF 81 HCA COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

139:354251 HCA

TITLE:

Preparation and antitumor effect of drug delivery system of taxol conjugated to

polyethylene glycol

AUTHOR(S):

Feng, Xia; Liang, Shile; Li, Xiaofeng; Yuan,

Yingjin

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Department of Pharmaceutical Engineering, School of Chemical Engineering and Technology, Tianjin University, Tianjin, 300072, Peop. Rep. China Huagong Xuebao (Chinese Edition) (2003), 54(2),

SOURCE:

209-214

CODEN: HUKHAI; ISSN: 0438-1157

PUBLISHER:

Huaxue Gongye Chubanshe, Huagong Xuebao Bianjibu

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal Chinese

LANGUAGE:

A novel drug delivery system (DDS) of taxol was developed by linking AB taxol to a water-soluble polymer-polyethylene glycol (PEG) through amino acid spacer. Solubility of the DDS and content of taxol in them were determined Their antitumor activity were evaluated against two human tumor cell lines: MCF-7 and PG. It was found that the DDS were more soluble in water than taxol and had similar cytotoxicity compared with the latter. In this way, a new kind of DDS of taxol with improved water-solubility and potential antitumor activity was

well

established.

85419-94-9P IT

> (preparation and antitumor effect of drug delivery system of taxol conjugated to polyethylene glycol)

85419-94-9 HCA RN

Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl),  $\alpha$ -[4-[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-CN 1,4-dioxobutyl]- $\omega$ -[4-[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-1,4dioxobutoxy] - (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

PAGE 1-B

CC 63-5 (Pharmaceuticals)

37684-51-8P **85419-94-9P** 468066-16-2P 468066-17-3P

468066-18-4P 468066-19-5P 468066-20-8P 543726-11-0P

543726-13-2P 543726-14-3P

> (preparation and antitumor effect of drug delivery system of taxol conjugated to polyethylene glycol)

ANSWER 18 OF 81 HCA COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

139:308097 HCA

TITLE:

Synthesis and characterization of

thiol-terminated poly(ethylene oxide) for

chemisorption to gold surface

AUTHOR(S):

Du, Ying Jun; Brash, John L.

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Department of Chemical Engineering, McMaster

University, Hamilton, ON, L8S 4L7, Can.

SOURCE:

Journal of Applied Polymer Science (2003),

90(2), 594-607

CODEN: JAPNAB; ISSN: 0021-8995

PUBLISHER:

John Wiley & Sons, Inc.

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal

English

LANGUAGE:

Thiol-terminated poly(ethylene oxide) (PEO) was synthesized using AB two different approaches: esterification of terminal hydroxyl groups with mercaptoacetic acid and amidation using Nhydroxysuccinimidyl PEO (NHS-PEO) and cysteine. reaction of hydroxyl-terminated PEO with mercaptoacetic acid was

carried out in boiling toluene. Different thiolated PEOs, including linear PEOs of varying mol. wts. and end-group types, and star-type PEOs were synthesized. NMR and IR spectroscopy were used to characterize the products. The reaction kinetics were also briefly investigated. Gel permeation chromatog. was used to investigate the relative amts. of the mono- and disubstituted products in the  $\alpha, \omega$ -dihydroxy PEOs. NHS-PEO was used both to attach terminal thiol groups via reaction with cysteine and to conjugate other amino acids (and potentially any amino-containing mol.) to PEO. Reactions using NHS-PEO were carried out at room temperature in water. The chemisorption of these thiolated PEOs to gold was expected to yield surfaces resistant to biofouling, in particular to unwanted protein adsorption. Chemisorption of amino acid-, peptide-, or protein-terminated PEOs in addition may yield surfaces having specific biol. activity. Work on these aspects will be reported elsewhere.

IT 85419-94-9

(synthesis and characterization of thiol-terminated poly(ethylene oxide) for chemisorption to gold surface)

RN 85419-94-9 HCA

CN Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl),  $\alpha$ -[4-[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-1,4-dioxobutyl]- $\omega$ -[4-[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-1,4-dioxobutoxy]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

PAGE 1-B

CC 35-8 (Chemistry of Synthetic High Polymers)
Section cross-reference(s): 56

Section cross-reference(s): 30

IT 52-90-4, Cysteine, reactions 56-87-1, Lysine, reactions

108-30-5, Succinic anhydride, reactions 616-34-2, Glycine methyl 6066-82-6, N-Hydroxysuccinimide **85419-94-9** 

(synthesis and characterization of thiol-terminated poly(ethylene oxide) for chemisorption to gold surface)

68-11-1DP, Mercaptoacetic acid, reaction products with 8-arm ΙT 25322-68-3DP, polyethylene glycol

Polyethylene glycol, 8-arm derivs., reaction

products with mercaptoacetic acid 37684-51-8P 63143-05-5P

68865-56-5P **78274-32-5P** 63666-80-8P 165747-32-0P

612095-93-9P 612095-94-0P 612095-95-1P 612095-96-2P

(synthesis and characterization of thiol-terminated poly(ethylene oxide) for chemisorption to gold surface)

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 53 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

ANSWER 19 OF 81 HCA COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

53

ACCESSION NUMBER:

139:242588 HCA

TITLE:

Immobilization of cells and liposomes via

amphipathic coupling reagent, activated ester of

polyethylene glycol oleyl ether

INVENTOR(S):

Nagamune, Teruyuki; Miyake, Jun; Miyake, Masato;

Kato, Koichi

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

National Institute of Advanced Industrial

Science and Technology, Japan

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 53 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.			KIN	D	DATE			APPLICATION NO.					D	ATE	
														•	
WO 2003074691			A1		2003	0912	WO 2003-JP2340								
														2	00302
														2	8
W:	AE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	ΑT,	AU,	AZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	ΒZ,	CA,	CH,
	CN,	CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,
	GE,	GH,	GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,	ΚP,	KR,	KΖ,
	LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MZ,
	NO,	NΖ,	OM,	PH,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SC,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SK,	SL,	ТJ,
	TM,	TN,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	ΫC,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZM,	ZW
RW:	GH,	GM,	KE,	LS,	MW,	ΜZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,	AZ,
	BY,	KG,	ΚZ,	MD,	RU,	ТJ,	TM,	AT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,
	EE,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	ΙE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	SE,	SI,
	SK,	TR,	BF,	ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GΑ,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,	MR,	NE,

SN, TD, TG

EP 1489167 A1 20041222 EP 2003-743527

200302

28

R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, HU,

SK

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

JP 2002-55459

A 200203

W

01

WO 2003-JP2340

200302

28

A method of immobilizing suspended cells, phospholipid vesicles or AB the like on a solid phase surface regardless of the cell type, is The cells are brought into contact with a support having disclosed. a hydrophobic chain and a hydrophilic chain and immobilized thereon. Immobilizing agent comprises hydrophobic chains composed of optionally substituted saturated or unsatd. hydrocarbon chains, lipids or lipid complex constituting a cell membrane. The hydrophilic chain comprises protein, oligonucleotide, polymer or copolymer of glycolic acid, lactic acid, and p-dioxane, oligopeptide, polypeptide, polyamide, polyamide, polyalkylene glycol, or polysaccharide. The hydrophilic chain may be polyethylene glycol, containing functional group such as activated ester, such as polyethylene-oxide-oleyl ether-N-hydroxy succinimide ester. The immobilizing agent comprises protein, peptide, silane coupling reagent, functional group-containing The support may have a gene introduced in it. Culturing method for immobilized cells is also claimed. Immobilization of various cell types using poly(ethylene glycol) oleyl ether (PEG-Ole) is described. Liposomes (cationic, weakly neg. charged, and anionic) were also immobilized.

IT 496050-85-2

(immobilization of cells using; immobilization of cells and liposomes via amphipathic coupling reagent, activated ester of polyethylene glycol oleyl ether)

RN 496050-85-2 HCA

CN Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl),  $\alpha$ -[4-[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-1,4-dioxobutyl]- $\omega$ -[(9Z)-9-octadecenyloxy]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAMÉ)

PAGE 1-A

PAGE 1-B

(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>7</sub>-Me

IC ICM C12N011-06 ICS C12N001-00

CC 9-16 (Biochemical Methods)

496050-85-2

(immobilization of cells using; immobilization of cells and liposomes via amphipathic coupling reagent, activated ester of polyethylene glycol oleyl ether)

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 21 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

HCA COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN L24 ANSWER 20 OF 81

21

ACCESSION NUMBER:

139:117782 HCA

TITLE:

Synthesis of Polyethylene Glycol (PEG)

Derivatives and PEGylated-Peptide Biopolymer

Conjugates

AUTHOR(S):

Li, Jing; Kao, W. John

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Division of Pharmaceutical Sciences of the

School of Pharmacy and Department of Biomedical

Engineering of the College of Engineering,

University of Wisconsin, Madison, WI, 53705, USA

SOURCE:

Biomacromolecules (2003), 4(4), 1055-1067

CODEN: BOMAF6; ISSN: 1525-7797

PUBLISHER:

DOCUMENT TYPE:

American Chemical Society

Journal

LANGUAGE:

English

We synthesized a library of 50 poly(ethylene glycol) (PEG) derivs. AB to expand the extent of conjugation with biol. active mols.

(biopolymers, peptides, drugs, etc.) and biomaterial substrates. The formation of PEG derivs. was confirmed with HPLC, 1H and 13C NMR. PEG derivs. were polymerized into networks in order to study the role of PEG and terminal functional groups in modulating the hydrophilicity of biomaterials and cell-biomaterial interaction. The resulting surface hydrophilicity and the number of adhered fibroblasts were primarily dependent on the PEG concentration with the mol.

weight and the terminal functional group of PEG derivs. being less important. One of PEG derivs., PEG-bis-glutarate, was utilized to link peptide sequences to gelatin backbone in the formation of novel biomedical hydrogels. PEG-peptide conjugates were characterized by mass spectroscopy. PEG-peptide modified gelatins were characterized by gel permeation chromatog.

IT 108188-71-2P

(synthesis of polyethylene glycol derivs. and polyethoxylated peptide biopolymer conjugates)

RN 108188-71-2 HCA

CN Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl),  $\alpha$ -[5-[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-1,5-dioxopentyl]- $\omega$ -hydroxy- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
O & O \\
O & C \\
O &$$

CC 35-8 (Chemistry of Synthetic High Polymers) Section cross-reference(s): 34, 63 26403-58-7P, Polyethylene glycol monoacrylate ΙT 26570-48-9P, Polyethylene glycol diacrylate 32171-39-4P, Polyethylene glycol acrylate monomethyl ether 35164-96-6P 39828-93-8P 39927-06-5P 41705-20-8P 39927-08-7P 58320-73-3P 67665-18-3P 67665-19-4P 73342-22**-**0P 73464-20-7P 75716-40-4P 76378-39-7P 79934-70-6P 95934-91-1P 108188-71-2P 111575-54-3P 117521-16-1P 118738-47-9P 151039-90-6P **154467-38-6P** 172884-76-3P 416846-07-6P 416846-08-7P 157598-59-9P 416846-09-8P 562871-03-8P 562871-04-9P 562871-05-0P 562871-06-1P 562871-07-2P 562871-08-3P 562871-09-4P 562871-10-7P 562871-11-8P 562871-12-9P 562871-13-0P 562871-14-1P 562871-15-2P 562871-16-3P 562871-17-4P 562871-18-5P 562871-19-6P 562871-20-9P 562871-21-0P 562871-22-1P 562871-23-2P 562871-24-3P

(synthesis of polyethylene glycol derivs. and polyethoxylated peptide biopolymer conjugates)

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 96 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE

IN THE RE FORMAT

ANSWER 21 OF 81 HCA COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN L24

96

ACCESSION NUMBER:

139:90322 HCA

TITLE:

The use of bifunctional polyethylene glycol derivatives for coupling of

proteins to and crosslinking of collagen

matrices

AUTHOR(S):

Chen, J.-S.; Noah, E. M.; Pallua, N.; Steffens,

G. C. M.

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Institute of Biochemistry, Aachen University of

Technology, Aachen, Germany

SOURCE:

Journal of Materials Science: Materials in

Medicine (2002), 13(11), 1029-1035 CODEN: JSMMEL; ISSN: 0957-4530

PUBLISHER:

Kluwer Academic Publishers

DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE:

Journal English

The realization of three-dimensional (3D) degradable matrixes which AB slowly release bio-active components represents a major challenge in the field of tissue engineering. In this paper we report on the usage of com. available bifunctional agents for both the covalent coupling of proteins to and the crosslinking of collagen matrixes. Proteins - horse radish peroxidase (HRP) was used as a model protein - were cross-linked with either a homobifunctional (disuccinimidy) disuccinate polyethylene glycol) or a heterobifunctional (N-hydroxy succinimidyl vinyl sulfone polyethyleneglycol) agent. In the case of the heterobifunctional crosslinking agent the collagen matrixes were previously modified with succinimidyl acetyl thioacetate in order to introduce sulfhydryl groups. As compared with control expts. a 10-fold and 50-fold increase of immobilized proteins were achieved with the homobifunctional and heterobifunctional cross-linker resp. The HRP-PEG conjugates demonstrated a better long-term The effects of the stability as compared to the non-treated HRP. crosslinking agents and the thiolation reagent succinimidylacetylthio acetate on the in vitro degradation of the collagen matrixes by collagenase were also investigated. particular the reaction with succinimidylacetylthio acetate appears to offer interesting opportunities both for coupling active proteins

ΙT 85419-94-9DP, conjugates with peroxidase

(bifunctional polyethylene glycol derivs.

used for coupling of proteins to and crosslinking of collagen matrixes)

and modulating the degradation times of collagen matrixes.

85419-94-9 HCA RN

Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl),  $\alpha$ -[4-[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-CN 1, 4-dioxobutyl]  $-\omega$  - [4-[(2, 5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy] -1, 4dioxobutoxy] - (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

PAGE 1-B

CC 63-7 (Pharmaceuticals)

ST polyethylene glycol deriv peroxidase collagen

crosslinking bioadhesion degrdn

Adhesion, biological IT

Stability

(bifunctional polyethylene glycol derivs.

used for coupling of proteins to and crosslinking of collagen matrixes)

Decomposition ΙT

(biodegrdn.; bifunctional polyethylene glycol

derivs. used for coupling of proteins to and crosslinking of collagen matrixes)

ΙΤ Animal tissue

(engineering; bifunctional polyethylene glycol

derivs. used for coupling of proteins to and crosslinking of collagen matrixes)

IT Collagens, biological studies

(type I, conjugates with succinimidyl acetyl thioacetate;

bifunctional polyethylene glycol derivs. used

for coupling of proteins to and crosslinking of collagen matrixes)

ΙT 85419-94-9DP, conjugates with peroxidase (bifunctional polyethylene glycol derivs.

used for coupling of proteins to and crosslinking of collagen matrixes)

IT 417707-58-5D, conjugate with peroxidase

(bifunctional polyethylene glycol derivs.

used for coupling of proteins to and crosslinking of collagen matrixes)

IT 76931-93-6DP, Succinimidyl acetyl thioacetate, conjugate with collagen

(bifunctional polyethylene glycol derivs.

used for coupling of proteins to and crosslinking of collagen matrixes)

IT 9003-99-0D, Peroxidase, conjugate with polyethylene glycol derivs.

(horse radish; bifunctional polyethylene glycol

derivs. used for coupling of proteins to and crosslinking of collagen matrixes)

REFERENCE COUNT:

20

THERE ARE 20 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L24 ANSWER 22 OF 81 HCA COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

139:26651 HCA

TITLE:

Modified lipids as delivery vehicles for

therapeutic agents

INVENTOR(S):

Jorgensen, Michael; Keller, Michael; Miller,

Andrew David; Perouzel, Eric

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Mitsubishi Chemical Corporation, Japan

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 102 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

1

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE		
				_		
	- 0	00000610	TTD 0000 CD5.474			
WO 2003047549	A2	20030612	WO 2002-GB5471	200212		
				04		
WO 2003047549	A3	20031231		-		
W: AE, AG,	AL, AM, AT	, AU, AZ, BA	A, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ	, CA, CH,		
CN, CO,	CR, CU, CZ	C, DE, DK, DN	M, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI	, GB, GD,		
GE, GH,	GM, HR, HU	J, ID, IL, IN	N, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP	, KR, KZ,		
LC, LK,	LR, LS, LT	L, LU, LV, MA	A, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW	, MX, MZ,		
NO, NZ,	OM, PH, PL	, PT, RO, RU	J, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK	, SL, TJ,		
TM, TN,	TR, TT, TZ	I, UA, UG, US	S, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA	, ZM, ZW		

RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG

EP 1455834 A2 20040915 EP 2002-783264

200212 04

R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, SK PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

GB 2001-29121

A

200112 05

WO 2002-GB5471

200212 04

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 139:26651

The present invention provides a delivery vehicle for a therapeutic agent comprising a modified lipid and a therapeutic agent (e.g., DNA); wherein the modified lipid comprises a lipid and a delivery, targeting or stabilizing moiety (DTS moiety); wherein the lipid is linked to the DTS moiety via a linker which is stable in biol. fluid and which is unstable in defined conditions; and wherein the DTS moiety is linked to the lipid alter formation of a complex of lipid and therapeutic agent. Thus, a cholesterol-containing lipid was obtained by the reaction of a cholesterol derivative with a serine derivative Liposomes were obtained from DOPE and the above lipid.

The

addition of PEG dialdehyde stabilized the liposomes.

IT 539792-10-4

(in preparation of PEG-lipid systems; modified lipids as delivery vehicles for therapeutic agents)

RN 539792-10-4 HCA

CN Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl),  $\alpha-[4-(2,5-dihydro-2,5-dioxo-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)butyl]-\omega-[4-[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-4-oxobutoxy]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)$ 

IC ICM A61K009-00

CC 63-6 (Pharmaceuticals)

Section cross-reference(s): 1, 32, 34

TT 56-40-6, Glycine, reactions 107-15-3, 1,2-Ethanediamine, reactions 141-43-5, reactions 156-87-6, 3-Aminopropanol 302-01-2, Hydrazine, reactions 771-61-9, Pentafluorophenol 870-46-2 6318-55-4 7144-08-3 13734-38-8 21947-98-8 22483-09-6 34901-14-9 56976-06-8 **539792-10-4** 

(in preparation of PEG-lipid systems; modified lipids as delivery vehicles for therapeutic agents)

L24 ANSWER 23 OF 81 HCA COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 138:386127 HCA

TITLE: Newly designed hydrogel with both sensitive

thermoresponse and biodegradability

AUTHOR(S): Yoshida, Takatsune; Aoyagi, Takao; Kokufuta,

Etsuo; Okano, Teruo

CORPORATE SOURCE: Institute of Applied Biochemistry, University of

Tsukuba, Ibaraki-ken, 305-8572, Japan

SOURCE: Journal of Polymer Science, Part A: Polymer

Chemistry (2003), 41(6), 779-787 CODEN: JPACEC; ISSN: 0887-624X

PUBLISHER: John Wiley & Sons, Inc.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

AB The synthesis and characterization of thermoresponsive hydrogels on the basis of N-isopropylacrylamide (IPAAm) copolymers crosslinked with biodegradable poly(amino acids) are described. This hydrogel was prepared with two kinds of reactive IPAAm-based copolymers containing

poly(amino acids) as the side-chain groups and activated ester groups. We introduced the graft

chains by decarboxylation polymerization of amino acid

N-carboxyanhydrides

initiated from lateral amino groups in the PIPAAm copolymer. The hydrogels easily crosslinked with degradable poly(amino acid) chains by only mixing the copolymer aqueous solns. The gelling method in this

study would provide some of the following innovative features:. (1)
No necessary removal of unreacted monomers and so forth,. (2)
Simpler loading of drugs into the hydrogels (only mixing when
gelling), and. (3) Easier insertion into the body. On the basis of
the swelling ratio measurement of the hydrogel, large volume changes
dependent on temperature changes were observed Moreover, the enzymic
temperature-dependent degradation was confirmed. The results
suggested that

these hydrogels could be used for an injectable or implantable matrix of temperature-modulated drug release.

IT 528583-46-2P

(hydrogel with both sensitive thermoresponse and biodegradability)

RN 528583-46-2 HCA

CN 2-Propenamide, N-[3-[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-1-methyl-3-oxopropyl]-, polymer with N-(1-methylethyl)-2-propenamide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 528583-45-1 CMF C11 H14 N2 O5

CM 2

CRN 2210-25-5 CMF C6 H11 N O

CC 37-3 (Plastics Manufacture and Processing)

IT 528583-46-2P

(hydrogel with both sensitive thermoresponse and biodegradability)

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 23 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L24 ANSWER 24 OF 81 HCA COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

23

ACCESSION NUMBER:

138:343874 HCA

TITLE:

Preparation of amino-substituted

camptothecin-PEG derivatives as antitumor agents

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Debio Recherche Pharmaceutique S.A., Switz.

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 19 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2003033525	A1	20030424	WO 2001-IB1912	

200110

12

RW: AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

WO 2001-IB1912

200110

12

The present invention relates to a pharmacol. active amino AB substituted 7-ethylcamptothecin polymer derivative, which has anti-tumor

activity and is water-soluble Thus, methoxy PEGbenzotriazolylcarbanate was treated with a tetrapeptide followed by the reaction with 10-amino-7-camptothecin to give the PEG-camptothecin derivative The derivative had antitumor activity

against murine leukemia cells.

ΙT 511274-90-1

> (in camptothecin-PEG derivative preparation; preparation of amino-substituted camptothecin-PEG derivs. as antitumor agents)

RN 511274-90-1 HCA

CN Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl),  $\alpha$ -[[[(1S)-5-amino-1-[[(2,5-dioxo-1pyrrolidinyl)oxy]carbonyl]pentyl]amino]carbonyl]-ω-methoxy-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
O & & \\
NH - C - & \\
O - CH_2 - CH_2 - \\
O - C - CH - (CH_2) 4 - NH_2
\end{array}$$
ONE

IC ICM C07K005-083 C07K005-103; C07K007-06; A61K038-06; A61K038-07; A61K038-08; A61K047-48; A61K035-00

CC 63-6 (Pharmaceuticals)

Section cross-reference(s): 1, 34

ΙT 7693-46-1, p-Nitrophenyl chloroformate 25322-68-3, Polyethylene glycol 32976-74-2 266313-95-5 511274-90-1

(in camptothecin-PEG derivative preparation;

preparation of amino-substituted camptothecin-PEG

derivs. as antitumor agents)

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 6 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

ANSWER 25 OF 81 HCA COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

138:326562 HCA

TITLE:

Preparation of amino-substituted

camptothecin-PEG derivatives as antitumor agents

INVENTOR(S):

Veronese, Francesco; Guiotto, Andrea; Sumiya,

Hori

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Debio Recherche Pharmaceutique S.A., Switz.;

Yakult Honsha Co., Ltd. PCT Int. Appl., 27 pp.

SOURCE:

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

LANGUAGE:

Patent

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND DATE	APPL	APPLICATION NO.					
			•					
WO 2003031467	A2 2003	0417 WO 20	002-CH562	200210				
		14						
WO 2003031467	A3 2003	0828						
W: AE, AG, AL,	AM, AT, AU,	AZ, BA, BB,	BG, BR, BY, BZ,	CA, CH,				
CN, ĊO, CR,	CU, CZ, DE,	DK, DM, DZ,	EC, EE, ES, FI,	GB, GD,				
GE, GH, GM,	HR, HU, ID,	IL, IN, IS,	JP, KE, KG, KP,	KR, KZ,				
LC, LK, LR,	LS, LT, LU,	LV, MA, MD,	MG, MK, MN, MW,	MX, MZ,				
NO, NZ, PL,	PT, RO, RU,	SD, SE, SG,	SI, SK, SL, TJ,	TM, TR,				
TT, TZ, UA,	UG, US, UZ,	VN, YU, ZA,	ZW					
RW: GH, GM, KE,	LS, MW, MZ,	SD, SL, SZ,	TZ, UG, ZM, ZW,	AM, AZ,				
BY, KG, KZ,	MD, RU, TJ,	TM, AT, BE,	BG, CH, CY, CZ,	DE, DK,				
EE, ES, FI,	FR, GB, GR,	IE, IT, LU,	MC, NL, PT; SE,	SK, TR,				
BF, BJ, CF,	CG, CI, CM,	GA, GN, GQ,	GW, ML, MR, NE,	SN, TD,				
TG								

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

WO 2002-CH562

200210 14

AB The present invention relates to a pharmacol. active amino-substituted 7-ethylcamptothecin-PEG derivative, which has anti-tumor activity and is water-soluble. Thus, methoxy PEG-benzotriazolylcarbanate was treated with a tetrapeptide followed by the reaction with 10-amino-7-camptothecin to give the PEG-camptothecin derivative. The derivative had antitumor activity against

against murine leukemia cells.

IT 511274-90-1

(in camptothecin-PEG derivative preparation; preparation of amino-substituted camptothecin-PEG derivs. as antitumor agents)

RN 511274-90-1 HCA

CN Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl),  $\alpha$ -[[[(1S)-5-amino-1-[[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]carbonyl]pentyl]amino]carbonyl]- $\omega$ -methoxy-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
 & O \\
 & NH - C \\
 & O - CH_2 - CH_2 \\
 & O - C - CH - (CH_2)_4 - NH_2
\end{array}$$
ONE

IC ICM C07K005-083

ICS C07K005-103; C07K007-06; A61K038-06; A61K038-07; A61K038-08; A61K047-48; A61P035-00

CC 63-6 (Pharmaceuticals)

Section cross-reference(s): 1, 34

IT 2576-67-2 7693-46-1, p-Nitrophenyl chloroformate 25322-68-3, Polyethylene glycol 32976-74-2 266313-95-5 **511274-90-1** 511274-91-2

(in camptothecin-PEG derivative preparation; preparation of amino-substituted camptothecin-PEG derivs. as antitumor agents)

L24 ANSWER 26 OF 81 HCA COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

138:137765 HCA

TITLE:

Heterofunctional polyethylene glycol, and

manufacture

INVENTOR(S):

Varshney, Sunil K.; Zhang, Jian Xin

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Polymer Source Inc., Can.

SOURCE:

U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 33 pp.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
	7.1	222222	WG 0001 005000	
US 2003027929	A1	20030206	US 2001-895323	200107
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			US 2001-895323	02
INTONITI ATTUM. INTO			05 2001 075525	200107
				02

AB Heterofunctional polyethylene glycol or polyethylene oxide, formulas RCA2[CH2]n[CH2CH2O]mCH2CH2OH; RCA2O[CH2CH2O]mCH2CH2OH; [HO[CH2CH2O]m[CH2]n]2C(Me)R; [R[CH2]n]2(Me)[OCH2CH2]mOH (where m = 5-10,000; n = 1-20; R = organic substituent, preferably an hydrocarbon substituent that preferably comprises ≥1 heteroatom; A = alkyl, a substituted alkyl or H), and their salts are produced by living anionic polymerization Since the polymerization procedure is a living

process, it is possible to tailor the polymer mol. weight from oligomer

containing few units (.simeq.5 mer) of ethylene oxide to over 10,000 units of ethylene oxide units. These oligomers or polymers are expected to exhibit excellent biocompatibility, and are also expected to be used as carriers for drug delivery or diagnostic reagents.

IT 196936-07-9P

(carboxy and hydroxy group-containing polyethylene
glycol)

RN 196936-07-9 HCA

CN Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl),  $\alpha$ -[4-[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-4-oxobutyl]- $\omega$ -hydroxy- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
0 & & \\
C & (CH_2)_3 & & O-CH_2-CH_2 \\
\end{array}$$
OH

IC ICM C08F008-00

NCL 525107000

CC 35-7 (Chemistry of Synthetic High Polymers)

IT 9002-92-0P 51160-75-9P 82973-76-0P 164151-96-6P 178206-12-7P 196936-07-9P 493008-34-7P 493008-35-8P 493008-36-9P

(carboxy and hydroxy group-containing polyethylene glycol)

L24 ANSWER 27 OF 81 HCA COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

138:78455 HCA

TITLE:

Ointments containing polyalkylene

glycol derivative-modified biologically

active polypeptides

INVENTOR(S):

Yamasaki, Motoo; Suzawa, Toshiyuki; Murakami,

Tatsuya; Sakurai, Noriko

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Kyowa Hakko Kogyo Co., Ltd., Japan

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 165 pp.

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

Japanese

CODEN: PIXXD2

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

........

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.			KIN	D	DATE			APPLICATION NO.						ATE	
WO 2003000278				<b>A1</b>		2003	0103	•	WO 2002-JP6227						
														2	00206
														2	1
W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	ΑT,	AU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	BZ,	CA,	CH,
	CN,	CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,
	GE,	GH,	GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,	KR,	ΚZ,	LC,
	LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MZ,	NO,
	NZ,	OM,	PH,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SI,	SK,	SL,	ТJ,	TM,
	TN,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,	AZ,
	BY,	KG,	ΚΖ,	MD,	RU,	ТJ,	TM								
RW	GH,	GM,	ΚE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	AT,	BE,
	CH,	CY,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	IE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,

SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

JP 2001-190330

200106

22

Disclosed are ointments containing a chemical modified physiol. active polypeptide, wherein the chemical modified physiol. active polypeptide is exemplified by a physiol. active polypeptide chemical modified with at least one polyalkylene glycol, and the physiol. active polypeptide to be chemical modified is exemplified by superoxide dismutase, interferon- $\alpha$ , interferon- $\beta$ , interferon- $\gamma$  and granulocyte colony-stimulating factor. A polyethylene glycol cyclohexane derivative was prepared, and its N-hydroxysucinimide ester was reacted with recombinant human interferon- $\beta$ . The modified interferon- $\beta$  showed excellent antivirus activity in FL cells. Also, an ointment containing modified interferon- $\beta$  showed improved storage stability as compared with

IT 479421-84-6DP, conjugates with polypeptides

(preparation of polyalkylene glycol

unmodified interferon- $\beta$ -containing ointment.

derivative-modified biol. active polypeptides for ointments)

RN 479421-84-6 HCA

CN Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl),  $\alpha,\alpha'$ -[[(1S)-[[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]carbonyl]-1,4-butanediyl]bis(iminocarbonyl)]bis[.om ega.-methoxy-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & \\ & & &$$

IC ICM A61K038-00

ICS A61K009-06; A61K007-00; A61K007-48; A61K047-30; A61K047-48; A61P043-00

CC 63-6 (Pharmaceuticals)

Section cross-reference(s): 62

ST polyalkylene glycol deriv modified polypeptide ointment; polyoxyethylene cyclohexane deriv interferon modification ointment

ΙΤ Bone morphogenetic proteins (7, conjugates with polyoxyalkylene derivs.; ointments containing polyalkylene glycol derivative-modified biol. active polypeptides) ΙT Proteins (Klotho, conjugates with polyoxyalkylene derivs.; ointments containing polyalkylene glycol derivative-modified biol. active polypeptides) Hepatocyte growth factor ΙT Interleukins Lactoferrins Midkines Stem cell factor Transforming growth factors Tumor necrosis factors (conjugates with polyoxyalkylene derivs.; ointments containing polyalkylene glycol derivative-modified biol. active polypeptides) Antibodies and Immunoglobulins ITPeptides, biological studies Polyoxyalkylenes, biological studies (conjugates; ointments containing polyalkylene glycol derivative-modified biol. active polypeptides) IT (moisturizers; ointments containing polyalkylene **glycol** derivative-modified biol. active polypeptides) ΤТ Cosmetics Human (ointments containing polyalkylene glycol derivative-modified biol. active polypeptides) ΙT Drug delivery systems (ointments; ointments containing polyalkylene **glycol** derivative-modified biol. active polypeptides) ΙT Protein sequences (polyalkylene glycol derivative-modified biol. active polypeptides for ointments) ITInterferons  $(\tau, conjugates with polyoxyalkylene derivs.; ointments containing$ polyalkylene glycol derivative-modified biol. active polypeptides) ΙT Interferons  $(\alpha, \text{ conjugates with polyoxyalkylene derivs.; ointments})$ containing polyalkylene glycol derivative-modified biol. active polypeptides) ΙT Interferons  $(\beta, \text{ conjugates with polyoxyalkylene derivs.; ointments})$ containing polyalkylene glycol derivative-modified

biol. active polypeptides)

ΙT Interferons  $(\gamma, \text{ conjugates with polyoxyalkylene derivs.; ointments})$ containing polyalkylene glycol derivative-modified biol. active polypeptides) ΙT Interferons (ω, conjugates with polyoxyalkylene derivs.; ointments containing polyalkylene glycol derivative-modified biol. active polypeptides) ΙT 481748-38-3 (Unclaimed sequence; preparation of polyalkylene glycol derivative-modified biol. active polypeptides for ointments) 481766-88-5 IT (Unclaimed sequence; preparation of polyalkylene glycol derivative-modified biol. active polypeptides for ointments) IT 481748-39-4DP, conjugates with polyoxyalkylene derivs. 481748-40-7DP, conjugates with polyoxyalkylene derivs. (amino acid sequence; preparation of polyalkylene glycol derivative-modified biol. active polypeptides for ointments) ΙT 9054-89-1DP, conjugates with polyoxyalkylene derivs. (copper-zinc-containing; ointments containing polyalkylene glycol derivative-modified biol. active polypeptides) 292819-64-8DP, KM 871, conjugates with polyoxyalkylene derivs. ΙT (ointments containing polyalkylene glycol derivative-modified biol. active polypeptides) 9000-96-8D, Arginase, conjugates with polyoxyalkylene derivs. ΙT 9001-47-2D, Glutaminase, conjugates with polyoxyalkylene derivs. 9001-90-5D, Plasmin, conjugates with polyoxyalkylene derivs. 9001-91-6D, Plasminogen, conjugates with polyoxyalkylene derivs. 9002-01-1D, Streptokinase, conjugates with polyoxyalkylene derivs. 9002-12-4D, Uricase, conjugates with polyoxyalkylene derivs. 9002-64-6D, Parathyroid hormone, conjugates with polyoxyalkylene 9007-12-9D, Calcitonin, conjugates with polyoxyalkylene derivs. 9007-92-5D, Glucagon, conjugates with polyoxyalkylene derivs. 9014-42-0D, Thrombopoietin, conjugates with derivs. 9015-68-3D, Asparaginase, conjugates with polyoxyalkylene derivs. 9026-93-1D, Adenosine deaminase, polyoxyalkylene derivs. conjugates with polyoxyalkylene derivs. 9088-07-7D, Natriuretic peptide, conjugates with polyoxyalkylene derivs. 11096-26-7D, Erythropoietin, conjugates with polyoxyalkylene derivs. 62031-54-3D, Fibroblast growth factor, conjugates with 62229-50-9D, Epidermal growth factor, polyoxyalkylene derivs. conjugates with polyoxyalkylene derivs. 67763-96-6D, Insulin-like growth factor 1, conjugates with polyoxyalkylene derivs. 86090-08-6D, Angiostatin, conjugates with polyoxyalkylene derivs.

96352-57-7D, Glucagon like peptide, conjugates with polyoxyalkylene

derivs. 105913-11-9D, Plasminogen activator, conjugates with polyoxyalkylene derivs. 106602-62-4D, Amylin, conjugates with polyoxyalkylene derivs. 127464-60-2D, Vascular endothelial growth factor, conjugates with polyoxyalkylene derivs. 143011-72-7D, Granulocyte colony stimulating factor, conjugates with polyoxyalkylene derivs. 169494-85-3D, Leptin, conjugates with polyoxyalkylene derivs. 187888-07-9D, Endostatin, conjugates with 250740-90-0D, Angiopoietin, conjugates polyoxyalkylene derivs. with polyoxyalkylene derivs.

(ointments containing polyalkylene glycol

ΙT

ΙT

ΙT

derivative-modified biol. active polypeptides) 56-12-2,  $\gamma$ -Aminobutyric acid, reactions 77-95-2 78-90-0, 108-77-0, Cyanuric chloride Propylene diamine 109-76-2, 1,3-Diaminopropane 115-77-5, Pentaerythritol, reactions 541-41-3, Ethoxycarbonyl chloride 138-59-0, Shikimic acid 541-59-3, Maleimide 604-68-2,  $\alpha$ -D-Glucose pentaacetate 5704-04-1, Tricine 6346-09-4 9004-74-4, Methoxypolyethylene 20724-48-5, Ornithine hydrochloride glycol 16526-68-4 36255-44-4, 3-Bromopropionaldehyde dimethylacetal 54897-59-5, 2,3-Diaminopropionic acid hydrochloride 60662-54-6 71782-42-8 74124-79-1, N,N'-Disuccinimidyl carbonate 152967-61-8 154932-88-4 166039-68-5

(preparation of polyalkylene glycol

derivative-modified biol. active polypeptides for ointments) 54631-96-8P 55750-49-7P, N-Ethoxycarbonyl maleimide 58320-73-3P 67665-18-3P 72708-10-2P 72890-46-1P 74808-10-9P,  $\alpha$ -D-Glucopyranose-2,3,4,6-tetraacetate-1-(2,2,2trichloroethanimidate) 92450-98-1P 107383-91-5P 134141-55-2P 180915-61-1P 185115-32-6P 280766-92-9P 135649-01-3P 280766-93-0P 348098-33-9P 348098-42-0P 445389-25-3P 445389-36-6P 445389-27-5P 445389-29-7P 445389-33-3P 445389-37-7P 445389-41-3P 479421-70-0P 479421-71-1P 479421-73-3P 479421-76-6P 479421-80-2P 479421-81-3P 479421-82-4P 479421-85-7P 479421-87-9P 479421-91-5P 479421-92-6P 479421-93-7P 479421-94-8P 481678-15-3P 481678-18-6P 481678-27-7P 481678-32-4P 481678-22-2P 481678-34-6P

(preparation of polyalkylene glycol

derivative-modified biol. active polypeptides for ointments) 72708-10-2DP, conjugates with polypeptides 92451-01-9DP, conjugates with polypeptides 99126-64-4DP, conjugates with polypeptides 174569-25-6DP, conjugates with polypeptides 280766-93-0DP, conjugates with polypeptides 445389-35-5DP, conjugates with polypeptides 445389-35-5P 445389-36-6DP, conjugates with polypeptides 445389-37-7DP, conjugates with 479421-70-0DP, conjugates with polypeptides polypeptides 479421-72-2DP, conjugates with polypeptides 479421-74-4DP, conjugates with polypeptides 479421-75-5DP, conjugates with

479421-77-7DP, conjugates with polypeptides polypeptides 479421-78-8DP, conjugates with polypeptides 479421-79-9DP, conjugates with polypeptides 479421-80-2DP, conjugates with 479421-81-3DP, conjugates with polypeptides polypeptides 479421-83-5DP, conjugates with polypeptides 479421-84-6DP, conjugates with polypeptides 479421-86-8DP, conjugates with polypeptides 479421-88-0DP, conjugates with polypeptides 479421-89-1DP, conjugates with polypeptides 479421-90-4DP, 479421-91-5DP, conjugates with conjugates with polypeptides 481678-15-3DP, conjugates with polypeptides polypeptides 481678-18-6DP, conjugates with polypeptides 481678-22-2DP, conjugates with polypeptides 481678-30-2DP, conjugates with polypeptides

(preparation of polyalkylene glycol

derivative-modified biol. active polypeptides for ointments)

REFERENCE COUNT: 12 THERE ARE 12 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE

FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE

IN THE RE FORMAT

L24 ANSWER 28 OF 81 HCA COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 138:61241 HCA

TITLE: Selective Alkylation and Acylation of  $\alpha$ 

and & Amino Groups with PEG in a

Somatostatin Analogue: Tailored Chemistry for

Optimized Bioconjugates

AUTHOR(S): Morpurgo, Margherita; Monfardini, Cristina;

Hofland, Leo J.; Sergi, Mauro; Orsolini, Paolo;

Dumont, Jean M.; Veronese, Francesco M.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Dipartimento Scienze Farmaceutiche, Universita

degli Studi di Padova, Padua, 35131, Italy

degli Scuul di Fadova, Fadua, SSISI, Italy

SOURCE: Bioconjugate Chemistry (2002), 13(6), 1238-1243

CODEN: BCCHES; ISSN: 1043-1802

PUBLISHER: American Chemical Society

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

The effects of the type and location of polymer grafting on the biol. activity of different mono-PEG derivs. of the somatostatin analog RC160 were evaluated. A chemical strategy to obtain mono-PEG alkylation or acylation of the peptide's α-terminal or lysyl-ε primary amines was devised. Selective BOC protection of the two available primary amines, followed by reaction with two different PEG reagents and removal of the protecting group, was carried out. Chemical characterization, structural studies, and the evaluation of the biol. activity of the bioconjugates synthesized allowed the identification of the one having characteristics more suitable for therapeutic application. This corresponds to the mono-ε-lysyl-PEGylated form, obtained by reductive alkylation, where the amine pos. charge is preserved. The

results suggest the importance of preliminary studies in the development of new polymer-peptide conjugates with improved pharmacol. properties.

IT 136372-28-6

(alkylation and acylation of somatostatin analog (RC 160) with **PEG** in bioconjugates **preparation**)

RN 136372-28-6 HCA

CN Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl),  $\alpha$ -[[[(1S)-1-[[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]carbonyl]pentyl]amino]carbonyl]- $\omega$ -methoxy-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
O & & & \\
O & & \\
O$$

CC 63-6 (Pharmaceuticals)

Section cross-reference(s): 2, 34, 37

IT 70086-22-5 **136372-28-6** 

(alkylation and acylation of somatostatin analog (RC 160) with **PEG** in bioconjugates **preparation**)

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 30 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L24 ANSWER 29 OF 81 HCA COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

30

ACCESSION NUMBER:

137:389096 HCA

TITLE:

Preparation and properties of alginate lyase

modified with poly(ethylene glycol)

AUTHOR(S):

Sakakibara, Hiroyuki; Tamura, Takashi; Suzuki, Takehiko; Hisano, Tomohiro; Abe, Shiro; Murata,

Kousaku

CORPORATE SOURCE:

DDS Research Department, Discovery Research

Laboratory, Tanabe Seiyaku Company, Ltd., Osaka,

532-8505, Japan

SOURCE:

Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences (2002),

91(4), 1191-1199

CODEN: JPMSAE; ISSN: 0022-3549

PUBLISHER:

Wiley-Liss, Inc.

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal

LANGUAGE:

English

AB Modification of the enzyme alginate lyase (AL) with poly(ethylene glycol) (PEG) was attempted for the degradation and removal of alginate

biofilms in infectious diseases. The modification of AL with PEG was attempted with three kinds of N-succinimidyl succinate PEG (SS-PEG), which differed in mol. weight (i.e., 2000, 5000 and 12,000 Da). The conjugation of PEG to free amino groups on AL was confirmed by gel permeation chromatog. Quantification of residual free amino groups revealed that PEG modification progressed further with a higher pH and a larger molar ratio of SS-PEG to AL. The reproducibility of the reaction was fairly good. The enzyme activity decreased with increasing PEG modification but the immunoreactivity toward anti-AL antibodies, as evaluated by an ELISA method, was much more remarkably reduced. The immunoreactivity was more reduced by the conjugated PEG with the larger mol. weight In the reaction with PEG of mol. weight 12,000 Da, we obtained PEG-modified

AL

retaining .apprx.40% enzyme activity but only 0.5% of the immunoreactivity of native AL.

IT 102743-95-3DP, alginate lyase conjugate

(PEG-conjugated alginate lyase for removal of biofilms in infectious diseases)

RN 102743-95-3 HCA

CN Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl),  $\alpha$ -[4-[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-1,4-dioxobutyl]- $\omega$ -hydroxy- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CC 63-5 (Pharmaceuticals)

Section cross-reference(s): 1

9024-15-1DP, Alginate lyase, poly(ethylene glycol) conjugate 25322-68-3DP, Poly(ethylene glycol), alginate lyase conjugate 102743-95-3DP, alginate lyase conjugate

(PEG-conjugated alginate lyase for removal of biofilms in infectious diseases)

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 32 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L24 ANSWER 30 OF 81 HCA COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 137:329336 HCA

32

TITLE: PEG grafted polylysine with fusogenic peptide

for gene delivery: high transfection efficiency

with low cytotoxicity

AUTHOR(S): Lee, Haeshin; Jeong, Ji Hoon; Park, Tae Gwan

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Biological Sciences, Korea

Advanced Institute of Science and Technology,

Yusong-qu, Taejon, 305-701, S. Korea

SOURCE: Journal of Controlled Release (2002), 79(1-3),

283-291

CODEN: JCREEC; ISSN: 0168-3659

PUBLISHER: Elsevier Science Ltd.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

AB For efficient gene delivery into cells, a new formulation method based on using polyethylene glycol (PEG) grafted poly(L-lysine) (PLL) and a fusogenic peptide is presented in this study. First, PEG grafted PLL (PEG-g-PLL) was complexed with DNA by controlling the polymer/DNA ratio to form neg. charged nano-particulate complexes. A pos. charged fusogenic peptide, KALA, was then coated by ionic interaction onto the surface of polymer/DNA complexes to make net pos. charged KALA/polymer/DNA complexes. The use of PEG-g-PLL for KALA coating significantly suppressed the aggregation of complexes due to steric stabilization effect of PEG present on the surface, while the use of PLL alone induced severe aggregation of the complexes via KALA mediated inter-particulate crosslinking. For PEG-g-PLL/DNA complexes, enhanced transfection efficiency was observed with increasing amount of KALA. This suggests that

maintaining

the size of DNA/polymer complexes after KALA coating plays an important role in gene transfection. KALA/DNA/PEG-g-PLL complexes exhibited lower cytotoxicity compared with other polymer/DNA complexes.

IT 473798-34-4DP, DNA complex

(PEG grafted polylysine with fusogenic peptide for gene delivery with high transfection efficiency with low cytotoxicity)

RN 473798-34-4 HCA

CN L-Lysine, polymer with  $\alpha$ -[2-[[4-[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-1,4-dioxobutyl]amino]ethyl]- $\omega$ -methoxypoly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl), graft (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 92451-00-8

CMF (C2 H4 O)n C11 H16 N2 O6

CCI PMS

CM 2

CRN 56-87-1 CMF C6 H14 N2 O2

Absolute stereochemistry.

CC 63-5 (Pharmaceuticals)

Section cross-reference(s): 35

IT 473798-34-4DP, DNA complex

(PEG grafted polylysine with fusogenic peptide for gene delivery with high transfection efficiency with low cytotoxicity)

IT 473798-34-4P

(PEG grafted polylysine with fusogenic peptide for gene delivery with high transfection efficiency with low cytotoxicity)

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 29 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L24 ANSWER 31 OF 81 HCA COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

29

ACCESSION NUMBER:

137:299719 HCA

TITLE:

Synthesis of water-soluble taxol prodrugs bonded

with PEG

AUTHOR(S):

Li, Jin-liang; Feng, Xia; Liu, Bin; Yuan,

Ying-jin

CORPORATE SOURCE:

School of Chemical Engineering and Technology, Tianjin University, Tianjin, 300072, Peop. Rep.

China

SOURCE:

Tianjin Daxue Xuebao, Ziran Kexue Yu Gongcheng

Jishuban (2001), 34(6), 808-811

CODEN: TDXZAE

PUBLISHER:

Tianjin Daxue Xuebao Bianjibu

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal

LANGUAGE:

Chinese

AB Succinic acids and amino acids were introduced into the mol. skeleton of Polyethylene glycol (PEG) through functionalization to give PEG-DA-AA. Esterification of 2'-OH of taxol with different PEG-DA-AA produced a series of water-soluble taxol derivs.

IT 85419-94-9P

(synthesis of water-soluble taxol prodrugs bonded with **PEG** 

RN 85419-94-9 HCA

CN Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl),  $\alpha$ -[4-[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-1,4-dioxobutyl]- $\omega$ -[4-[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-1,4-dioxobutoxy]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

PAGE 1-B

CC 63-5 (Pharmaceuticals)

IT 37684-51-8P **85419-94-9P** 468066-16-2P 468066-17-3P 468066-18-4P 468066-19-5P 468066-20-8P (synthesis of water-soluble taxol prodrugs bonded with **PEG** 

L24 ANSWER 32 OF 81 HCA COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

137:174894 HCA

TITLE:

PEG-conjugates of HGF-NK4

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

F. Hoffmann-La Roche A.-G., Switz.

SOURCE: Eur. Pat. Appl., 25 pp.

CODEN: EPXXDW

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent English

LANGUAGE:

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
EP 1234583	A1	20020828	EP 2001-104640	200102 23
PT, IE, SI,	LT, LV,	FI, RO, MK,	, GR, IT, LI, LU, N , CY, AL, TR CA 2002-2438308	
WO 2002074344	A2	20020926	WO 2002-EP1837	200202
			WO 2002-EP103/	200202 21
CN, CO, CR, GE, GH, GM, LC, LK, LR, NO, NZ, OM, TM, TN, TR, RW: GH, GM, KE, BY, KG, KZ, FR, GB, GR, CI, CM, GA, US 2003012775	AM, AT, CU, CZ, HR, HU, LS, LT, PH, PL, TT, TZ, LS, MW, MD, RU, IE, IT, GN, GQ, A1	AU, AZ, BA, DE, DK, DM, ID, IL, IN, LU, LV, MA, PT, RO, RU, UA, UG, UZ, MZ, SD, SL, TJ, TM, AT, LU, MC, NL, GW, ML, MR, 20030116	BB, BG, BR, BY, B DZ, EC, EE, ES, F IS, JP, KE, KG, K MD, MG, MK, MN, M SD, SE, SG, SI, S VN, YU, ZA, ZM, Z' SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, Z' BE, CH, CY, DE, D PT, SE, TR, BF, B NE, SN, TD, TG US 2002-81309	I, GB, GD, P, KR, KZ, W, MX, MZ, K, SL, TJ, W W, AM, AZ, K, ES, FI, J, CF, CG, 200202 21 200202
PT, IE, SI,	LT, LV,	FI, RO, MK,	, GR, IT, LI, LU, N , CY, AL, TR JP 2002-573051	21 L, SE, MC,
BR 2002007510	A	20040727	BR 2002-7510	200202 21
NO 2003003737	A	20031021	NO 2003-37:37	200202 21
1.5 200000101				200308 22

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

EP 2001-104640

200102

23

WO 2002-EP1837

W

200202

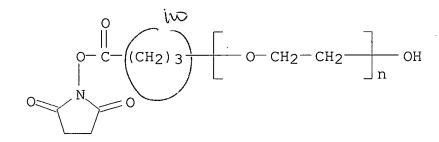
AB A conjugate comprising an N-terminal fragment of hepatocyte growth factor (HGF/SF) consisting of the hairpin domain and the four kringle regions of the  $\alpha$ -chain and one to three polyethylene glycol group(s), said polyethylene glycol group(s) having an overall mol. weight of from about 10 to 40 kDa, has improved properties and is a useful therapeutic agent for tumor treatment.

IT 196936-07-9DP, conjugates

(PEG-conjugates of HGF-NK4 for antitumor use)

RN 196936-07-9 HCA

CN Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl),  $\alpha$ -[4-[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-4-oxobutyl]- $\omega$ -hydroxy- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



IC ICM A61K047-48

ICS A61P035-00

CC 63-3 (Pharmaceuticals)

Section cross-reference(s): 1

IT 123502-58-9DP, conjugates **196936-07-9DP**, conjugates

(PEG-conjugates of HGF-NK4 for antitumor use)

REFERENCE COUNT:

13 THERE ARE 13 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE

FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE

IN THE RE FORMAT

L24 ANSWER 33 OF 81 HCA COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

137:159313 HCA

TITLE:

Polymer conjugates of neublastin for therapeutic

and diagnostic application

INVENTOR(S):

Sah, Dinah W. Y.; Pepinsky, R. Blake;

Borjack-Sjodin, Paula Ann; Miller, Stephan S.;

Rossomando, Anthony

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Biogen, Inc., USA

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 57 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PA:	CENT	NO.			KIN	D -	DATE			APPL	ICAT	ION :	NO.		D	ATE
WO	2002	- 0609	29		A2		2002	0808	,	WO 2	002-	US23	19		2	00201
WO		AE, CN, GE, LC, NO, TR, KZ, GH, CH, SE,	AG, CO, GH, LK, NZ, TT, MD, GM, CY,	AL, CR, GM, LR, PH, TZ, RU, KE, DE,	AM, CU, HR, LS, PL, UA, TJ, LS, DK,	AT, CZ, HU, LT, PT, UG, TM MW, ES,	2003 AU, DE, ID, LU, RO, US, MZ, FI, CG,	AZ, DK, IL, LV, RU, UZ, SD, FR,	DM, IN, MA, SD, VN, SL, GB,	DZ, IS, MD, SE, YU, SZ, GR,	EC, JP, MG, SG, ZA, TZ, IE,	EE, KE, MK, SI, ZW, UG, IT,	ES, KG, MN, SK, AM, ZM, LU,	FI, KP, MW, SL, AZ, ZW, MC,	CA, GB, KR, MX, TJ, BY, AT,	CH, GD, KZ, MZ, TM, KG,
CA	2436		TD,		AA		2002	0808	ı	CA 2	002-	2436	407			00201
EE	2003	0035	5		A		2003	1015		EE 2	003-	355			2: 2: 2: 2:	00201
EP	1355	936			A2		2003	1029		EP 2	002-	7147	92			00201
	2003	PT, 0034	IE, 41	SI,	LT, A	LV,		RO, 1001	MK,	CY, NO 2	AL, 003-	TR 3441		NL,		00308
WO	2004	0691	76		A2		2004	0819	1	WO 2	004-	US27	63		2 0:	00402
	₩:	BG, CR, EE, HU, KR,	BG, CR, EG, ID, KZ,	BR, CU, ES, IL, KZ,	BR, CU, ES, IN, KZ,	BW, CZ, FI, IS, LC,	AM, BY, CZ, FI, JP, LK, MX,	BY, DE, GB, JP, LR,	BZ, DE, GD, KE, LS,	BZ, DK, GE, KE, LS,	CA, DK, GE, KG, LT,	CH, DM, GH, KG,	CN, DZ, GM, KP,	CN, EC, HR, KP,	BA, CO, EC, HR, KP,	BB, CO, EE, HU, KR,

RW: BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO:

WO 2002-US2319

W 200201

US 2003-356264 A1 200301 31

AB A variant neublastin polypeptide suitable for formation of a conjugate comprising the variant neublastin polypeptide coupled to a polymer containing a polyalkylene glycol moiety is disclosed. The present conjugate has prolonged bioavailability and, in preferred embodiments, prolonged biol. activity relative to non-modified or wild-type forms of neublastin. The conjugates of the invention are usefully employed in therapeutic as well as non-therapeutic, e.g., diagnostic, applications.

IT **102743-95-3D**, conjugates

(polymer conjugates of neublastin for therapeutic and diagnostic application)

RN 102743-95-3 HCA

CN Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl),  $\alpha$ -[4-[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-1,4-dioxobutyl]- $\dot{\omega}$ -hydroxy- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

IC ICM C07K014-00

CC 63-5 (Pharmaceuticals)

Section cross-reference(s): 1

IT 6066-82-6 **102743-95-3D**, conjugates 123502-58-9D, conjugates **196936-07-9D**, conjugates

(polymer conjugates of neublastin for therapeutic and diagnostic application)

L24 ANSWER 34 OF 81 HCA COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 137:136

137:136655 HCA

TITLE:

Biophysical consequences of linker chemistry and polymer size on stealth erythrocytes: size does

matter

AUTHOR(S):

Bradley, Amanda J.; Murad, Kari L.; Regan, Katy

L.; Scott, Mark D.

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Albany Medical College, Center for Immunology

and Microbial Disease, Albany, NY, USA

SOURCE:

Biochimica et Biophysica Acta (2002), 1561(2),

147-158

CODEN: BBACAQ; ISSN: 0006-3002

PUBLISHER:

Elsevier Science B.V.

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal

LANGUAGE:

English

AB Immunocamouflaged red blood cells (RBC) are produced by cell surface derivatization with methoxypolyethylene glycol (mPEG). These immunol. attenuated cells may reduce the risk of allosensitization in chronically transfused patients. To characterize the effects of differing linker chemistries and polymer lengths, RBC were modified with cyanuric chloride activated mPEG (C-mPEG 5 kDa), benzotriazole carbonate methoxyPEG (BTC-mPEG; 5 or 20 kDa) or N-hydroxysuccinimidyl ester of mPEG propionic acid (SPA-mPEG; 2, 5 or 20 kDa). Biophys. methods including particle electrophoresis and aqueous two-phase polymer partitioning were employed

to compare the PEG derivs. While C-mPEG was faster reacting, both BTC-mPEG and SPA-mPEG gave comparable findings after 1 h. Both PEG surface d. and mol. mass had a large effect on RBC surface properties. Proportional changes in electrophoretic mobility and preferential phase partitioning were achieved by increasing either the quantity of surface PEG or the PEG mol. mass. In addition, two-phase partitioning may provide a means for efficiently removing unmodified or lightly modified (hence potentially immunogenic) RBC in the clin. setting. Furthermore, mPEG modification significantly inhibits cell-cell interaction as evidenced by loss of Rouleaux formation and, consequently, sedimentation rate. Importantly, BTC-mPEG 20 kDa RBC showed normal in vivo survival in mice at immunoprotective concns. (up to 2 mM).

IT 78274-32-5

(biophys. consequences of linker chemical and polymer size on stealth erythrocytes: size does matter)

RN 78274-32-5 HCA

CN Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl),  $\alpha$ -[4-[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-1,4-dioxobutyl]- $\omega$ -methoxy- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
O & O & O \\
O & C - CH_2 - CH_2 - C - CH_2 - CH_$$

CC 6-7 (General Biochemistry)

Section cross-reference(s): 1, 13

IT 63464-05-1 **78274-32-5** 266313-95-5

(biophys. consequences of linker chemical and polymer size on stealth erythrocytes: size does matter)

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 22 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE

IN THE RE FORMAT

L24 ANSWER 35 OF 81 HCA COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

22

ACCESSION NUMBER:

137:63650 HCA

TITLE:

Synthesis of high molecular weight non-peptidic polymer derivatives, their preparation and their

conjugates with biologically active molecules Kozlowski, Antoni; Shen, Xiaoming; Bentley,

Michael David; Fang, Zhihao

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Shearwater Corporation, USA; Nektar Therapeutics

AL, Corp.

SOURCE:

U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 13 pp.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE:

INVENTOR(S):

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

Γ: 2

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
		<del>-</del>		<del>-</del> .
US 2002082345	A1	20020627	US 2001-24357	200112 18
US 6774180 CA 2431977	B2 AA	20040810 20020801	CA 2001-2431977	200112 18
WO 2002059179	A2	20020801	WO 2001-US49081	200112
WO 2002059179	<b>A</b> 3	20021003		_ •

```
AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH,
             CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD,
             GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ,
             LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ,
             NO, NZ, OM, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ,
             TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ,
             BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE,
             CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT,
             SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE,
             SN, TD, TG
     EP 1345982
                          A2
                                 20030924
                                             EP 2001-994295
                                                                     200112
                                                                     18
             AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC,
             PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR
                                 20040819
     JP 2004525212
                          T2
                                            JP 2002-559475
                                                                     200112
                                                                     18
                          Α1
     US 2004236015
                                 20041125
                                             US 2003-734858
                                                                     200312
                                                                     11
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                             US 2000-256801P
                                                                  Ρ
                                                                     200012
                                                                     18
                                             US 2001-24357
                                                                  A2
                                                                     200112
                                                                     18
                                             WO 2001-US49081
                                                                  W
                                                                     200112
                                                                     18
```

AB The title polymers such as high mol. weight derivs. of activated poly(ethylene glycol) and the like polymers are prepared in high purity by conjugating a large PEG mol. to a small PEG mol. Most of the reaction steps can be accomplished on the more readily purified small mol. to avoid laborious purification of the high mol. weight derivs.

Monomethoxypoly(ethylene glycol) maleimide was prepared by reaction of monomethoxypoly(ethylene glycol) benzotriazole carbonate with maleimido-triethyleneglycol-amine trifluoroacetate in the presence of catalyst at room temperature

IT 187848-51-7P

(polyethylene glycol derivs. for conjugates with biol. active mols.)

RN 187848-51-7 HCA

CN Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl),  $\alpha$ -[4-[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-4-oxobutyl]- $\omega$ -methoxy- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
O & \swarrow & \swarrow \\
O - C - (CH_2) & 3 \\
O & \searrow & \bigcirc \\
O & \searrow \\$$

IC ICM C08L063-10

ICS C07H021-04

NCL 525054200

CC 35-8 (Chemistry of Synthetic High Polymers)

IT 9041-92-3DP, reaction product with polyethylene glycol derivs.

32130-27-1P 99126-64-4P 125061-88-3P 174569-25-6P

**187848-51-7P** 439590-71-3P

(polyethylene glycol derivs. for conjugates

with biol. active mols.)

REFERENCE COUNT:

33 THERE ARE 33 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE

FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE

IN THE RE FORMAT

L24 ANSWER 36 OF 81 HCA COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

137:48103 HCA

TITLE:

Preparation of self-organized micro-patterned

polymer films having cell adhesive ligands

AUTHOR(S):

Nishida, Jin; Nishikawa, Kazutaka; Nishimura, Shin-Ichiro; Wada, Shigeo; Karino, Takeshi;

Nishikawa, Takehiro; Ijiro, Kuniharu; Shimomura,

Masatsugu

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Research Institute for Electronic Science,

Hokkaido University, Sapporo, 060-0812, Japan

SOURCE:

Polymer Journal (Tokyo, Japan) (2002), 34(3),

166-174

CODEN: POLJB8; ISSN: 0032-3896

PUBLISHER:

Society of Polymer Science, Japan

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal

LANGUAGE:

English

This article describes novel three methods for micro-patterning of cell adhesive ligands by using the self-organized honeycomb-patterned structure formed by the simple cast method. A first method is a direct preparation of a patterned film by casting an amphiphilic polymer containing lactose residue which is one of cell adhesive ligands. A benzene solution of the amphiphilic polymer was cast at high humidity on a glass substrate. Atomic force microscopy

(AFM) observation of the film showed that a honeycomb pattern with microporousness with as large as micrometer size in diameter was formed. The film was immersed into an aqueous fluorescence-labeled lectin solution to investigate the distribution of lactoses on the patterned film. Consistence of a fluorescence image of the lectin bound film with the honeycomb pattern showed that the lactose residues were existed not at the holes but at the rims of the honeycomb-patterned film. A second method is to immobilize gelatin, which is one also one of cell adhesive ligands, on the honeycomb-patterned film by chemical reaction. A honeycomb-patterned film was prepared from chloroform solution of an amphiphilic polymer containing reactive succinimide ester groups, and then the film was immersed into an aqueous fluorescence-labeled gelatin solution to introduce

gelatin on the film surface. Immobilization of gelatin onto honeycomb-patterned film was confirmed by the fluorescence microscope. A third method is another way to introduce gelatin onto the honeycomb film by the specific avidin-biotin interaction. A honeycomb-patterned film was prepared from amphiphilic polymer containing

biotin residues and dodecyl groups, and then the film was immersed into a avidin solution and a biotinylated fluorescence labeled gelatin solution successively. By the fluorescence microscopic observation of the film, gelatin was confirmed to be immobilized at the rims of the honeycomb pattern via the avidin-biotin interaction. Cell culture was performed on the gelatin immobilized patterned film prepared by second method. Bioactivity of gelatin immobilized honeycomb-patterned film was confirmed by adhesion of cell onto the film.

IT 438544-69-5DP, reaction products with biotin derivs.

(methods for preparation of self-organized micro-patterned polymer films having cell adhesive ligands and their structural characteristics and bioactivities)

RN 438544-69-5 HCA

CN 2-Propenamide, N-[6-[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-6-oxohexyl]-, polymer with N-dodecyl-2-propenamide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 63392-86-9 CMF C13 H18 N2 O5

CM 2

CRN 1506-53-2 CMF C15 H29 N O

CC 38-3 (Plastics Fabrication and Uses) Section cross-reference(s): 6, 35, 37

1T 66640-86-6DP, reaction products with N-dodecylacrylamide-N-hydroxysuccinimidyl 6-acrylamidohexanoate copolymer 72040-63-2DP, reaction products with gelatin 256239-34-6P 258337-40-5P, 6-Acrylamidohexanoic acid-N-dodecylacrylamide copolymer 438544-69-5DP, reaction products with biotin derivs. 438544-69-5P, N-Dodecylacrylamide-N-

hydroxysuccinimidyl 6-acrylamidohexanoate copolymer (methods for preparation of self-organized micro-patterned polymer films having cell adhesive ligands and their structural

characteristics and bioactivities)

34

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 34 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L24 ANSWER 37 OF 81 HCA COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

136:374762 HCA

TITLE:

A tissue sealant based on reactive multifunctional polyethylene glycol

AUTHOR(S):

Wallace, D. G.; Cruise, G. M.; Rhee, W. M.;

Schroeder, J. A.; Prior, J. J.; Ju, J.; Maroney,

M.; Duronio, J.; Ngo, M. H.; Estridge, T.;

Coker, G. C.

CORPORATE SOURCE:

SOURCE:

Cohesion Technologies, Palo Alto, CA, 94303, USA Journal of Biomedical Materials Research (2001),

58(5), 545-555

CODEN: JBMRBG; ISSN: 0021-9304

PUBLISHER: John Wiley & Sons, Inc.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

AB A rapidly gelling synthetic tissue sealant was developed from tetra-succinimidyl and tetra-thiol-derivatized polyethylene glycol (PEG). The two reagents were dissolved in aqueous buffers at 20% (w/v)

solids and sprayed on the tissue site, with the use of a sprayer/mixer device. Good adhesion to collagen membranes, PTFE grafts, and carotid artery was observed in vitro. In a burst test on collagen membranes with a 2-mm orifice defect, the gel sustained fluid pressures of  $125\pm36$  mm Hg (n = 18), fivefold greater than capillary blood pressure and one-half that observed in hypertension. On 0.4-mm-diameter puncture defects in PTFE grafts, pressures of 390-490 mm Hg were sustained, and on 0.6-0.9-mm puncture defects in carotid arteries, pressures of 490 to 840 mm Hg were sustained. In vitro data corresponded to results in vivo, where bleeding in rabbit arteries was stopped immediately in five out of six trials. A significant reduction in time to hemostasis and blood loss, compared

controls, was observed Carotid artery and s.c. implant data in rabbits

showed that the formula was compatible with biol. tissue. Rapid gelling and effective sealing were dependent on the presence of active succinimidyl ester and thiol groups on PEG. HPLC and chemical substitution methods were useful in predicting whether batches of derivatized PEG would perform satisfactorily.

IT 302781-03-9P

to

(tissue sealant based on reactive multifunctional
polyethylene glycol)

RN 302781-03-9 HCA

CN Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl),  $\alpha$ -hydro- $\omega$ -[[5-[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-1,5-dioxopentyl]oxy]-, ether with 2,2-bis(hydroxymethyl)-1,3-propanediol (4:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

### PAGE 1-A

## PAGE 1-B

CC 63-7 (Pharmaceuticals)

IT 188492-68-4P 302781-03-9P

(tissue sealant based on reactive multifunctional

polyethylene glycol)

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 29 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L24 ANSWER 38 OF 81 HCA COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 136:345630 HCA

29

TITLE:

Enhancing transfection efficiency using

polyethylene glycol grafted polyethylenimine and

fusogenic peptide

AUTHOR(S):

Lee, Haeshin; Jeong, Ji Hoon; Lee, Je Hoon;

Park, Tae Gwan

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Department of Biological Sciences, Korea

Advanced Institute of Science and Technology,

Taejon, 305-701, S. Korea

SOURCE:

Biotechnology and Bioprocess Engineering (2001),

6(4), 269-273

CODEN: BBEIAU; ISSN: 1226-8372

PUBLISHER:

Korean Society for Biotechnology and

Bioengineering

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal English

LANGUAGE:

This study presents a new formulation method for improving DNA AB transfection efficiency using a fusogenic peptide and polyethylene glycol grafted polyethylenimine. Succinimidyl succinate polyethylene glycol (PEG-SSA) was conjugated with polyethylenimine (PEI). PEI is well known for a good endosomal escaping and DNA condensing agent. The pos. charged synthetic fusogenic peptide, KALA, was coated on the neg. charged PEG-g-PEI/DNA and PEI/DNA complexes. The KALA/PEI/DNA complexes exhibited aggregation behavior at higher KALA coating amts. with an effective diameter of around 1,000 nm. However, the KALA/PEG-g-PEI/DNA complexes were 100-300 nm in size with a surface zeta-potential ( $\zeta$ ) value of The conjugated PEG mols. suppressed any KALA-mediated about +20 mV. inter-particle aggregation, and thereby improved the transfection efficiency. Consequently, the transfection efficiency of the KALA/PEG-g-PEI/DNA complexes was obtained by utilizing both the fusogenic activity of KALA and the steric repulsion effect of PEG.

ΙΤ 417725-30-5P

> (enhancing transfection efficiency using polyethylene glycol grafted polyethylenimine and fusogenic peptide)

417725-30-5 HCA RN

> Aziridine, polymer with  $\alpha - [4 - [(2, 5 - \text{diox} - 1 - \text{pyrrolidiny}]) \text{oxy}] -$ 1,4-dioxobutyl]- $\omega$ -hydroxypoly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl), graft (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM

CN

102743-95-3 CRN

(C2 H4 O)n C8 H9 N O6 CMF

CCI PMS

CM 2

CRN 151-56-4 CMF C2 H5 N

H N

CC 63-5 (Pharmaceuticals)

IT 417725-30-5P

(enhancing transfection efficiency using polyethylene glycol grafted polyethylenimine and fusogenic peptide)

REFERENCE COUNT:

26

THERE ARE 26 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L24 ANSWER 39 OF 81 HCA COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

136:172754 HCA

TITLE:

Highly reactive branched polymer and proteins or

peptides conjugated with the polymer

INVENTOR(S):

Park, Myung-Ok; Lee, Kang-Choon; Cho, Sung-hHe

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

S. Korea

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 47 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND DATE		APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2002009766	A1	20020207	WO 2001-KR1209	200107

29

```
AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH,
             CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD,
             GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KZ, LC,
             LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO,
             NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT,
             TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD,
             RU, TJ, TM
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH,
             CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE,
             TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD,
             ТG
     KR 2002010363
                          Α
                                20020204
                                            KR 2000-44046
                                                                    200007
                                                                    29
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                             KR 2000-44046
                                                                 Α
                                                                    200007
```

AB The present invention relates to new biocompatible polymer derivs., and a protein-polymer or a peptide-polymer which is produced by conjugation of biol. active protein and peptide with the biocompatible polymer derivs. More particularly, the present invention relates to a highly reactive branched biocompatible polymer derivative containing a long linker between polymer derivs.

and

protein or peptide mols., which is minimized in decrease the biol. activity of proteins by conjugating the less number of polymer derivs. to the active sites of proteins, improved in water solubility, and protected from being degraded by protease. In hence, the highly reactive branched biocompatible polymer-proteins or peptides conjugates with long linker retain the biol. activity for a long period of time and improve a bioavailability of bioactive proteins and peptides. For example, activated PEG-interferon conjugates were prepared by adding 3 mg of succinic N-hydroxysuccinimidyl di-PEG to 3 mg of interferon in 0.1 M phosphate buffer solution, pH 7.0 at ambient temperature The reaction was stopped with 0.1 M glycine and the excess reagents were using Centricon-30.

RN 395645-02-0 HCA

CN Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl), α-hydro-ω-methoxy-, diether
with 1-[[N2,N6-bis[N-(hydroxyacetyl)glycyl]-L-lysyl]oxy]-2,5pyrrolidinedione (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

PAGE 1-B

$$-CH_2$$
 OMe

IC ICM A61K047-48

CC 63-6 (Pharmaceuticals)

Section cross-reference(s): 2, 7, 15, 37 ΙT 9000-96-8DP, Arginase, polymer conjugates 9001-05-2DP, Catalase, polymer conjugates 9001-25-6DP, Blood-coagulation factor VII, polymer conjugates 9001-28-9DP, Factor IX, polymer conjugates 9001-34-7DP, Galactosidase, polymer conjugates 9001-37-0DP, Glucose oxidase, polymer conjugates 9001-45-0DP, Glucuronidase, polymer conjugates 9001-62-1DP, Lipase, polymer conjugates 9002-10-2DP, Tyrosinase, polymer conjugates 9002-12-4DP, Uricase, polymer conjugates 9002-64-6DP, Parathyroid hormone, polymer 9002-71-5DP, Thyroid stimulating hormone, polymer conjugates 9002-72-6DP, Growth hormone, conjugates with conjugates **PEG** derivative 9002-72-6DP, Somatotropin, polymer conjugates 9002-89-5DP, Polyvinyl alcohol, conjugates with peptides or proteins 9003-01-4DP, Polyacrylic acid, conjugates with peptides or proteins 9003-05-8DP, Polyacrylamide, conjugates with peptides or proteins 9004-07-3DP, Chymotrypsin, polymer conjugates 9004-10-8DP, Insulin, polymer conjugates 9004-54-0DP, Dextran, conjugates with

peptides or proteins 9007-12-9DP, Calcitonin, polymer conjugates 9015-68-3DP, Asparaginase, polymer conjugates 9026-93-1DP, Adenosine deaminase, polymer conjugates 9027-69-4DP, Adenosine diphosphatase, polymer conjugates 9027-98-9DP, polymer conjugates 9033-06-1DP, Glucosidase, polymer conjugates 9034-40-6DP, LHRH, polymer conjugates 9054-89-1DP, Superoxide dismutase, polymer conjugates 25104-18-1DP, Poly(L-lysine), conjugates with peptides 25322-68-3DP, Polyethylene glycol, or proteins conjugates with peptides or proteins 25322-69-4DP, Polypropylene glycol, conjugates with peptides or 26023-30-3DP, Poly[oxy(1-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-ethanediyl)], conjugates with peptides or proteins 26100-51-6DP, Polylactic acid, conjugates with peptides or proteins 31714-45-1DP, conjugates with peptides or proteins 38000-06-5DP, Poly(L-lysine), 62229-50-9DP, EGF, conjugates conjugates with peptides or proteins with **PEG** derivative 62229-50-9DP, Epidermal growth factor, 63340-72-7DP, Thymic humoral factor, polymer polymer conjugates 83652-28-2DP, Calcitonin gene related peptide, polymer conjugates 83869-56-1DP, Granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating conjugates factor, polymer conjugates 113189-02-9DP, Factor VIII, polymer 143011-72-7DP, Granulocyte colony-stimulating factor, conjugates polymer conjugates 395645-02-0DP, conjugates with peptides or proteins 395645-03-1DP, conjugates with peptides or proteins (highly reactive branched polymers and their conjugates with proteins or peptides)

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 6 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L24 ANSWER 40 OF 81 HCA COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

6

ACCESSION NUMBER:

134:331704 HCA

TITLE:

Sensitive measurement of polyethylene

glycol-modified proteins

AUTHOR(S):

Tsai, Nu-Man; Cheng, Tian-Lu; Roffler, Steve R.

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Institute of Biomedical Sciences, Academia

Sinica, Taipei, Taiwan

SOURCE:

BioTechniques (2001), 30(2), 396-402

CODEN: BTNQDO; ISSN: 0736-6205

PUBLISHER:

Eaton Publishing Co.

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal

LANGUAGE:

English

AB An IgM monoclonal antibody (AGP3) against polyethylene glycol (PEG) was used to assay PEG-modified proteins by ELISA. PEG-modified  $\beta$ -glucuronidase could be measured at concns. as low as 15 ng/mL, corresponding to 750 pg (1.8 fmol) of conjugate. This ELISA should be generally applicable to all PEG-modified proteins because AGP3 binds the backbone of the PEG chain independent of the linker used for PEG attachment.

IT 337376-17-7DP, reaction products with  $\beta$ -glucuronidase (sensitive measurement of PEG-modified proteins)

RN 337376-17-7 HCA

CN Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl),  $\alpha$ -(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)- $\omega$ [2-[[4-[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-1,4-dioxobutyl]amino]ethoxy](9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-B

-N

CC 64-2 (Pharmaceutical Analysis)

Section cross-reference(s): 9

IT 9001-45-0DP,  $\beta$ -Glucuronidase, reaction products with methoxypolyethylene glycol succinimidylpropionate 174569-25-6DP, reaction products with  $\beta$ -glucuronidase 337376-17-7DP, reaction products with  $\beta$ -glucuronidase

(sensitive measurement of PEG-modified proteins)

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 32 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L24 ANSWER 41 OF 81 HCA COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

32

ACCESSION NUMBER:

134:285533 HCA

TITLE:

Drug Delivery Systems Employing 1,6-Elimination:

Releasable Poly(ethylene glycol) Conjugates of

Proteins

AUTHOR(S):

Lee, Stanford; Greenwald, Richard B.; McGuire,

Jeffrey; Yang, Karen; Shi, Celine

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Enzon Inc., Piscataway, NJ, 08854, USA

SOURCE:

Bioconjugate Chemistry (2001), 12(2), 163-169

CODEN: BCCHES; ISSN: 1043-1802

PUBLISHER:

American Chemical Society

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal

LANGUAGE:

English

AB Using lysozyme as a representative protein substrate that loses its activity when PEGylation takes place on the ε-amino group of lysine residues, various amts. of a novel releasable PEG linker (rPEG) were conjugated to the protein. RPEG-lysozyme conjugates were relatively stable in pH 7.4 buffer for over 24 h. However, regeneration of native protein from the rPEG conjugates occurred in a predictable manner during incubation in high pH buffer or rat plasma, as demonstrated by enzymic activity and structural characterization. The rates of regeneration were also correlated with PEG number: native lysozyme was released more rapidly from the monosubstituted conjugate than from the disubstituted conjugate, suggesting possible steric hindrance to the approach of cleaving enzymes. Recovery of normal activity and structure for the regenerated native lysozyme was shown by a variety of assays.

IT 214746-64-2P

(releasable **PEG** conjugates of proteins as drug delivery systems employing 1,6-elimination:)

RN 214746-64-2 HCA

CN Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl),  $\alpha$ -[2-[3-[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-1-methyl-3-oxopropoxy]-2-oxoethyl]- $\omega$ -methoxy-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
O & O - C - CH_2 - C$$

CC 63-5 (Pharmaceuticals)

IT 4397-14-2P, 3,5-Dimethyl-4-hydroxybenzyl alcohol

**214746-64-2P** 333794-38-0P 333794-39-1P

28

(releasable **PEG** conjugates of proteins as drug delivery systems employing 1,6-elimination:)

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 28 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

ACCESSION NUMBER:

134:266736 HCA

TITLE:

Soluble, degradable poly(ethylene glycol) derivatives for controllable release of bound

molecules into solution

INVENTOR(S):

Harris, J. Milton

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Shearwater Corporation, USA

SOURCE:

U.S., 13 pp. CODEN: USXXAM

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.		DATE
US 6214966	В1	20010410	US 1997-937846		199709
US 2001021763	A1	20010913	US 2001-824297		25 200104 02
US 6515100 US 2003220447	B2 A1	20030204 20031127	US 2002-318322		
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			US 1996-26716P	Р	200212 12 199609
			HG 1007 027046	74 7	26
			US 1997-937846	A3	199709 25
			US 2001-824297	A1	200104 02

AB PEG and related polymer derivs. having weak, hydrolytically unstable linkages near the reactive end of the polymer are provided for conjugation to drugs, including proteins, enzymes, small mols., and others. These derivs. provide a sufficient circulation period for a drug-PEG conjugate and then for hydrolytic breakdown of the conjugate and release of the bound mol. In some cases, drugs that previously had reduced activity when permanently coupled to PEG can have therapeutically suitable activity when coupled to a degradable PEG in accordance with the invention. The PEG of the invention can be used to impart water solubility, size, slow rate of kidney clearance,

and reduced immunogenicity to the conjugate. Controlled hydrolytic release of the bound mol. in the aqueous environment can then enhance the drug delivery system. Polyethylene glycol Me 2-(2-pyridyldithio)ethoxycarbonylmethyl ether was prepared and the hydrolytic half-life of the ester linkage determined

ΙT 214746-64-2P

(soluble, degradable polyethylene glycol derivs.

for controllable release of bound mols. into solution)

214746-64-2 HCA RN

Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl),  $\alpha$ -[2-[3-[(2,5-dioxo-1-CN pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-1-methyl-3-oxopropoxy]-2-oxoethyl]- $\omega$ -methoxy-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c} O & O & C - CH_2 - C$$

IC ICM A61K031-765

ICS A61K031-785; C08G073-10; C08G063-48

NCL

35-8 (Chemistry of Synthetic High Polymers) CC

Section cross-reference(s): 63

ΙT 331968-53-7P

214042-74-7P 214042-78-1P **214746-64-2P** 33 331968-54-8P 331968-57-1P 331968-58-2P 331968-60-6P

331968-61-7P **331968-63-9P** 331968-64-0P 331968-65-1P

331968-70-8P 331968-72-0P

331968-66-2P 331968-68-4P 331968-74-2P 331968-75-3P 331968-75-3P 331968-77-5P

(soluble, degradable polyethylene glycol derivs.

for controllable release of bound mols. into solution)

REFERENCE COUNT:

12 THERE ARE 12 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE

IN THE RE FORMAT

L24 ANSWER 43 OF 81 HCA COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

134:204694 HCA

TITLE:

New PEGs for peptide and protein modification, suitable for identification of the PEGylation

AUTHOR(S):

Veronese, F. M.; Sacca, B.; de Laureto, P. Polverino; Sergi, M.; Caliceti, P.; Schiavon, O.; Orsolini, P.

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Department of Pharmaceutical Sciences (CNR Center for Chemical Investigation of Drugs), University of Padova, Padua, 35131, Italy

SOURCE:

Bioconjugate Chemistry (2001), 12(1), 62-70

CODEN: BCCHES; ISSN: 1043-1802

PUBLISHER:

American Chemical Society

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal

LANGUAGE:

English

New PEG derivs. were studied for peptide and protein modification, based upon an amino acid arm, Met-Nle or Met- $\beta$ Ala, activated as succinimidyl ester. PEG-Met-Nle-OSu or PEG-Met- $\beta$ Ala-OSu react with amino groups in protein-yielding conjugates with stable amide bond. From these conjugates PEG may be removed by BrCN treatment, leaving Nle or  $\beta$ Ala as reporter amino acid, at the site where PEG was bound. The conjugation of PEG and its removal by BrCN treatment was assessed on a partial sequence of glucagone and on lysozyme as model peptide or protein. Furthermore, insulin, a protein with three potential sites of PEGylation, was modified by PEG-Met-Nle, and the PEG isomers were separated by HPLC. After

removal

CC

of PEG, as reported above, the sites of PEGylation were identified by characterization of the two insulin chains obtained after reduction and carboxymethylation. Mass spectrometry, amino acid anal. and Edman sequence, could reveal the position of the reporter norleucine that corresponds to the position of PEG binding.

IT 329024-01-3DP, reaction products with peptides and proteins (PEGs for peptide and protein modification for identification of PEGylation site)

RN 329024-01-3 HCA

CN Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl),  $\alpha$ -hydro- $\omega$ -methoxy-, ester with 1-[(N-carboxy-L-methionyl-L-norleucyl)oxy]-2,5-pyrrolidinedione (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
 & O \\
 & NH - C - CH_2 - CH_2 - CH_2 - CH_2 - CH_2
\end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
 & O \\
 & NH - C - CH - CH_2 - CH_2 - SMe
\end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
 & O \\
 & O - C - CH - Bu - n
\end{array}$$

Section cross-reference(s): 63

ΙT 9001-63-2DP, Lysozyme, reaction products with PEG peptide 9004-10-8DP, Insulin, reaction products with PEG peptide, preparation 329024-01-3DP, reaction products with peptides and proteins

> (PEGs for peptide and protein modification for identification of PEGylation site)

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 20 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

ANSWER 44 OF 81 HCA COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

20

ACCESSION NUMBER:

134:183490 HCA

TITLE:

Hydrophilic and lipophilic balanced

microemulsion formulations of free-form and/or conjugation-stabilized therapeutic agents such

as insulin

INVENTOR(S):

Ekwuribe, Nnochiri Nkem; Ramaswamy, Muthukumar;

Radhakrishnan, Balasingam; Allaudeen,

Hameedsulthan S.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

PATENT INFORMATION:

Protein Delivery, Inc., USA

SOURCE:

U.S., 32 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. 5,681,811.

CODEN: USXXAM

DOCUMENT TYPE:

LANGUAGE:

Patent English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
US 6191105	В1	20010220	US 1997-958383	199710
US 5359030	A	.19941025	US 1993-59701	27 199305
US 5438040	А	19950801	US 1994-276890	10 199407
US 5681811	A	19971028	US 1995-509422	19 199507
US 2003229006	A1	20031211	US 2003-448524	31 200305
US 2003229010	A1	20031211	US 2003-448535	30 200306

DDIADITV	A DDI N	INFO	IIC	1993-59701	ת כת	02
PRIORITY	APPLN.	INFO.:	05	1993-59701	A3	199305 10
			US	1994-276890	A2	199407 19
			US	1995-509422	A2	199507 31
			US	1997-958383	A3	199710 27
			US	2000-614203	A1	200007 12

AB A therapeutic formulation comprising a microemulsion of a therapeutic agent in free and/or conjugate coupled form, wherein the microemulsion comprises a water-in-oil (w/o) microemulsion including a lipophilic phase and a hydrophilic phase, and has a hydrophilic and lipophilic balance (HLB) value between 3 and 7 is described. The therapeutic agent is selected from the group consisting of insulin, calcitonin, ACTH, glucagon, somatostatin, somatotropin, somatomedin, parathyroid hormone, erythropoietin, hypothalamic releasing factors, prolactin, thyroid stimulating hormones, endorphins, enkephalins, vasopressin, non-naturally occurring opioids, superoxide dismutase, interferon, asparaginase, arginase, arginine deaminease, adenosine deaminase, RNase, trypsin, chymotrypsin, papain, Ara-A (Arabinofuranosyladenine), acylguanosine, nordeoxyguanosine, azidothymidine, dideoxyadenosine, dideoxycytidine, dideoxyinosine, floxuridine, 6-mercaptopurine, doxorubicin, daunorubicin, or I-darubicin, erythromycin, vancomycin, oleandomycin, ampicillin, quinidine and heparin. In a particular aspect, the invention comprises an insulin composition suitable for parenteral as well as non-parenteral administration, preferably oral or parenteral administration, comprising insulin covalently coupled with a polymer including (i) a linear polyalkylene glycol moiety and (ii) a lipophilic moiety, wherein the insulin, the linear polyalkylene glycol moiety and the lipophilic moiety are conformationally arranged in relation to one another such that the insulin in the composition has an

enhanced

in vivo resistance to enzymic degradation, relative to insulin alone.

The microemulsion compns. of the invention are usefully employed in therapeutic as well as non-therapeutic, e.g., diagnostic, applications. For example, a microemulsion formulation was prepared containing Capmul MCM 53.0, Centrophase 31 5.7, propylene glycol 19.9, Tween 80 1.4, hexyl insulin in NaP buffer 15 mg/mL, and NaP buffer up to 100%, resp. Also, preparation of hexyl insulin conjugates with

Ме

(ethylene glycol) 7-0-hexanoic acid was carried out.

IT 212969-35-2P

(hydrophilic and lipophilic balanced microemulsions of free and/or conjugated drugs such as insulin)

RN 212969-35-2 HCA

CN Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl),  $\alpha$ -[6-[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-6-oxohexyl]- $\omega$ -methoxy- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
O & & \\
O & C - (CH_2) 5 - & \\
O & & \\
\end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
O - CH_2 - CH_2 - \\
\end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
D & O \\
\end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
O & O \\
\end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
O & O \\
\end{array}$$

IC ICM A61K038-38

ICS C07K014-62

NCL 514003000

CC 63-6 (Pharmaceuticals)

Section cross-reference(s): 1, 2

TT 7075-11-8DP, tri-Bu derivative 88517-92-4P 100601-63-6P 161756-38-3P 161756-39-4P **212969-35-2P** 326892-08-4P 326892-09-5P

54

.0092-09-38

(hydrophilic and lipophilic balanced microemulsions of free and/or conjugated drugs such as insulin)

9004-95-9DP, Polyoxyethylene cetyl ether, conjugates with tri-Bu AraCMP 9004-99-3DP, Polyethylene glycol monostearate, conjugates with insulin 9005-66-7DP, conjugates with insulin 9005-70-3DP, conjugates with polysorbate trioleate 11070-73-8DP, Bovine insulin, conjugates 25322-68-3DP, Polyethylene glycol, conjugates with tetrahydropyran derivative and insulin 88517-92-4DP, conjugates with insulin and polyethylene glycol 212969-35-2DP, conjugates with hexyl insulin

(hydrophilic and lipophilic balanced microemulsions of free and/or conjugated drugs such as insulin)

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 54 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L24 ANSWER 45 OF 81 HCA COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 133:331421 HCA

TITLE: Chemical modification of Escherichia coli

L-asparaginase with polyethylene glycol

AUTHOR(S): Zhou, Xiao-Yan; Liu, Jing-Jing

CORPORATE SOURCE: Departement of Biochemistry, China

Pharmaceutical University, Nanjing, 210009,

Peop. Rep. China

SOURCE: Zhongguo Yaoke Daxue Xuebao (2000), 31(3),

230-233

CODEN: ZHYXE9; ISSN: 1000-5048

PUBLISHER: Zhongguo Yaoke Daxue

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: Chinese

AB E. coli L-asparaginase was modified with SS-PEG [methoxypolyethylene glycolyl succinimidyl succinate] which was prepared in two steps. The

modified enzyme activity was maintained 44. 52% while the

antigenicity was greatly reduced. The modified L-asparaginase

showed greater resistance to trypsin degradation

IT 78274-32-5DP, reaction products with L-asparaginase

(chemical modification of Escherichia coli L-asparaginase with

polyethylene glycol)

RN 78274-32-5 HCA

CN Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl),  $\alpha$ -[4-[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-1,4-dioxobutyl]- $\omega$ -methoxy- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
O & O & O \\
O - C - CH_2 - CH_2 - C - CH_2 - CH_2 - CH_2 - CH_2 - CH_2 - CH_2
\end{array}$$
OMe

CC 7-8 (Enzymes)

L24 ANSWER 46 OF 81 HCA COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 133:125062 HCA

TITLE: B-Domain Deleted Recombinant Coagulation Factor

VIII Modified with Monomethoxy Polyethylene

Glycol

AUTHOR(S): Roestin, Johanna; Smeds, Anna-Lisa; Aakerblom,

Eva

CORPORATE SOURCE: Recombinant Factor VIII R&D, Pharmacia & Upjohn,

Stockholm, S-112 87, Swed.

SOURCE: Bioconjugate Chemistry (2000), 11(3), 387-396

CODEN: BCCHES; ISSN: 1043-1802

American Chemical Society

PUBLISHER:
DOCUMENT TYPE:

American Chemical Socie Journal

LANGUAGE:

English

AB Recombinant coagulation factor VIII (r-VIII SQ) was chemical modified with monomethoxy poly(ethylene glycol) (mPEG). Three mPEG derivs. were used for coupling to the r-VIII SQ lysines, a mixed anhydride of monomethoxy poly(ethylene glycol) succinic acid (mPEG-SAH), monomethoxy poly(ethylene glycol) succinimidyl succinate (mPEG-SS), and monomethoxy poly(ethylene glycol) tresylate (mPEG-TRES). A consequence of the modification with all derivs. was a substantial reduction in coagulant activity, even at very low degrees of modification. A method was developed with the purpose of avoiding conjugation at certain important biol. sites on the factor VIII and thereby producing conjugates with better retained activity. was achieved by immobilizing the protein onto a solid matrix during the modification reaction. Characterization of conjugates by SDS-PAGE, western blots, interaction with von Willebrand factor (vWf), and thrombin activation/inactivation analyses was undertaken. The SDS-PAGE and western blots revealed coupling heterogeneity regarding degree of modification. The amount of factor VIII able to bind to vWf decreased with the conjugation. Thrombin activated the modified factor VIII to essentially the same extent as the reference preparation of r-VIII SO. Inactivation of the modified factor VIII

was,

however, slower than inactivation of the unmodified protein. Finally, an in vitro study was performed to evaluate the influence of the mPEG modification on the protein stability in extract of porcine

tissue. Despite that conjugates with low degrees of modification were included in the study, the coagulant activity was preserved to a significantly higher extent in all incubation mixts. containing conjugates compared to that with unmodified protein.

IT 78274-32-5DP, reaction products with Factor VIII

(B-domain deleted recombinant coagulation Factor VIII modified with monomethoxy **PEG**)

RN 78274-32-5 HCA

CN Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl),  $\alpha$ -[4-[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-1,4-dioxobutyl]- $\omega$ -methoxy- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
 & O \\
 & O \\
 & C \\
 & C \\
 & C
\end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
 & O \\
 & C \\
 & C
\end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
 & O \\
 & C
\end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
 & C
\end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
 & O \\
 & O
\end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
 & O
\end{array}$$

63-5 (Pharmaceuticals) CC

IT 9001-27-8DP, Factor VIII, reaction products with PEG derivs.

31961-02-1DP, reaction products with Factor VIII 78274-32-5DP, reaction products with Factor VIII 121559-53-3DP, reaction products with Factor VIII

(B-domain deleted recombinant coagulation Factor VIII modified with monomethoxy **PEG**)

REFERENCE COUNT:

36

THERE ARE 36 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

HCA COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN L24 ANSWER 47 OF 81

ACCESSION NUMBER:

133:94381 HCA

TITLE:

Fluorescent-Labeled Poly(ethylene glycol) Lipid

Conjugates With Distal Cationic Headgroups

AUTHOR(S):

Chen, Tao; Wong, Kim F.; Fenske, David B.;

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Palmer, Lorne R.; Cullis, Pieter R. Department of Biochemistry and Molecular

Biology, University of British Columbia,

Vancouver, BC, V6T 1Z3, Can.

SOURCE:

Bioconjugate Chemistry (2000), 11(3), 433-437

CODEN: BCCHES; ISSN: 1043-1802

PUBLISHER:

American Chemical Society

DOCUMENT TYPE:

LANGUAGE:

Journal English

AΒ The synthesis of a new class of fluorescent cationic poly(ethylene glycol) lipid conjugates (CPLs) is described. These lipids consist of a hydrophobic distearoyl-phosphatidylethanolamine (DSPE) anchor coupled to a highly fluorescent Næ-dansyl lysine moiety, which is attached to a hydrophilic PEG spacer that is linked to a cationic headgroup made of lysine residues. Introduction of the dansyl moiety allows rapid and accurate quantification of CPLs within lipid bilayers using fluorescence techniques. The synthetic scheme is straightforward, using repeated amino-carboxyl coupling reaction steps, with purification by precipitation A series of dansylated CPLs

was synthesized with zero, one, three, and seven lysine residues located at the distal end of the PEG chain, giving rise to CPLs with one, two, four, and eight distal pos. charges, resp. The structures of the CPLs were confirmed by 1H NMR spectroscopy and chemical anal. CPLs provide a means of introducing pos. charge to a bilayer that is localized some distance from the membrane surface, and are of particular interest for nonviral gene delivery applications. The usefulness of CPLs is demonstrated by the enhanced in vitro cellular binding and uptake of liposomes containing CPL4.

IT 280577-49-3P

(fluorescent-labeled **PEG** lipid conjugates With distal cationic headgroups)

RN 280577-49-3 HCA

CN Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl),  $\alpha-[[[(1S)-5-[[[5-(dimethylamino)-1-naphthalenyl]sulfonyl]amino]-1-[[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]carbonyl]pentyl]amino]carbonyl]-<math>\omega-[2-[[(1,1-dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]amino]ethoxy]-(9CI)$  (CA INDEX NAME)

CC 63-5 (Pharmaceuticals)

Section cross-reference(s): 34, 35

IT 280577-48-2P **280577-49-3P** 280577-50-6P 280577-52-8P

280577-54-0P 280577-56-2P

(fluorescent-labeled **PEG** lipid conjugates With distal cationic headgroups)

REFERENCE COUNT:

18 THERE ARE 18 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE

#### IN THE RE FORMAT

L24 ANSWER 48 OF 81 HCA COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 132:298578 HCA

TITLE: Synthesis and characterization of a

poly-L-lysine-polyethylene glycol-lactose

delivery vehicle for gene delivery

AUTHOR(S): Lentz, M. J.; Kim, S. W.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Center of Controlled Chemical Delivery,

Department of Pharmaceutics and Pharmaceutical Chemistry, University of Utah, Salt Lake City,

UT, 84112, USA

SOURCE: Proceedings of the International Symposium on

Controlled Release of Bioactive Materials

(1999), 26th, 809-810

CODEN: PCRMEY; ISSN: 1022-0178 Controlled Release Society, Inc.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

PUBLISHER:

FMOC-PEG-NHS (MW 3400) was conjugated to p-aminophenyl AB  $\beta\text{-D-lactopyranoside.}$  The hydroxyl groups on the lactose are blocked with triethylsilyl protecting groups. The FMOC (amino protecting group) is removed with piperidine in DMF and the amine is converted into a carboxylic acid via reaction with succinic The carboxylic acid is converted into a NHS ester using anhydride. N, N'-dicyclohexylcarbodiimide and N-hydroxysuccinimide. The NHS ester is then reacted with the ε-amine of poly-L-lysine (20K-28K MW) giving a comb-shaped polymer where the PEG-lactose groups are grafted off of the lysine groups. Finally, the hydroxyl protecting groups are removed using tetrabutylammonium fluoride. A 50% yield was obtained between the linkage of FMOC-PEG-NHS and amino-phenyl-lactopyranoside. As polyamine carriers become more sophisticated, it is important to make sure that what is chemical synthesized is correct.

IT 264257-56-9DP, reaction products with poly-L-lysine (synthesis and characterization of a poly-L-lysine-polyethylene glycol-lactose delivery vehicle for gene delivery)

RN 264257-56-9 HCA

CN Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl),  $\alpha$ -[[[4-[[4-O-[2,3,4,6-tetrakis-O-(triethylsilyl)- $\beta$ -D-galactopyranosyl]-2,3,6-tris-O-(triethylsilyl)- $\alpha$ -D-glucopyranosyl]oxy]phenyl]amino]carbonyl]- $\omega$ -[2-[[4-[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-1,4-dioxobutyl]amino]ethoxy]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

## PAGE 1-A

# PAGE 1-B

PAGE 2-A

63-5 (Pharmaceuticals) CC

Section cross-reference(s): 3

25104-18-1DP, Poly-L-lysine, reaction products with ITPEG-aminophenyllactopyranoside 38000-06-5DP, Poly-L-lysine, reaction products with PEG-aminophenyllactopyranoside 264257-56-9DP, reaction products with poly-L-lysine (synthesis and characterization of a poly-L-lysinepolyethylene glycol-lactose delivery vehicle

for gene delivery)

ΙT 264257-56-9P 264257-57-0P 264257-58-1P 264257-59-2P

264257-60-5P

(synthesis and characterization of a poly-L-lysinepolyethylene glycol-lactose delivery vehicle

for gene delivery)

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 7 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

ANSWER 49 OF 81 HCA COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

132:269917 HCA

TITLE:

PEG peptide and protein drug delivery: a procedure to identify the pegylation site

AUTHOR(S):

Veronese, F. M.; Sacca, B.; Schiavon, O.; Caliceti, P.; Orsatti, L.; Orsolini, P.

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Department of Pharmaceutical Chemistry, University of Padova, Padua, 35100, Italy

SOURCE:

Proceedings of the International Symposium on

Controlled Release of Bioactive Materials

(1999), 26th, 106-107

CODEN: PCRMEY; ISSN: 1022-0178 Controlled Release Society, Inc.

PUBLISHER:

Journal

DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE:

English

AΒ PEG-Met-Nle-OSu was prepared so that on selective removal of the PEG chain the unnatural amino acid norleucine is left which is a suitable reporter group attached to a protein where PEG was linked. This approach was demonstrated showing the possibility of removing PEG in mild conditions from lysozyme and insulin and to identify the site of conjugation by classical procedures of peptide sequence in the case of insulin.

## IT 263368-89-4P

(a procedure to identify the pegylation site in PEG peptide and protein drug delivery)

263368-89-4 HCA RN

Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl),  $\alpha$ -hydro- $\omega$ -hydroxy-, monoether CN with 1-[[N-(2-hydroxyethyl)-L-methionyl-L-norleucyl]oxy]-2,5pyrrolidinedione (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & \text{NH-CH}_2-\text{CH}_2 & \boxed{ } & \text{O-CH}_2-\text{CH}_2 \\ & \text{O} & \text{NH-C-CH-CH}_2-\text{CH}_2-\text{SMe} \\ & \text{O-C-CH-Bu-n} \\ & \text{O} & \text{NH-C-CH-CH}_2-\text{CH}_2-\text{SMe} \\ & \text{O-C-CH-Bu-n} \\ & \text{O-C-CH-Bu-n} \\ & \text{O-C-CH-Bu-n} \\ & \text{O-C-CH-CH-CH}_2-\text{CH}_2-\text{CH}_2-\text{CH}_2 \\ & \text{O-C-CH-CH-CH}_2-\text{CH}_2-$$

CC 63-5 (Pharmaceuticals)

ΙT 263368-89-4P

> (a procedure to identify the pegylation site in PEG peptide and protein drug delivery)

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 3 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L24 ANSWER 50 OF 81 HCA COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

3

ACCESSION NUMBER:

CORPORATE SOURCE:

131:291115 HCA

TITLE:

A genetically modified recombinant tumor necrosis factor- $\alpha$  conjugated to the distal terminals of liposomal surface grafted

polyethylene glycol chains

AUTHOR(S):

Savva, Michalakis; Duda, Erno; Huang, Leaf Departments of Pharmaceutical Sciences and

Pharmacology, University of Pittsburgh,

Pittsburgh, PA, USA

SOURCE:

International Journal of Pharmaceutics (1999),

184(1), 45-51

CODEN: IJPHDE; ISSN: 0378-5173

PUBLISHER:

Elsevier Science B.V.

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal

LANGUAGE:

English

A genetically modified recombinant tumor necrosis factor AB  $(TNF)-\alpha$  (rKRKTNF) was conjugated to the terminal carboxyl groups of liposome grafted PEG chains. The long-circulating liposomes were composed of egg phosphatidylcholine, cholesterol (chol) and 7% carboxyl PEG-phosphatidylethanolamine. conjugation efficiency of the genetically modified rKRKTNF under the conditions described in the text was approx. 55%. The biol. activity of liposomal rKRKTNF, as tested with an in vitro cytotoxicity assay was reduced compared to the free, unconjugated rKRKTNF. In vivo biodistribution studies showed that conjugation of as little as 0.13% of the grafted PEG chains resulted in a rapid elimination of the formulation from the blood stream. speculated that both non-selective conjugate chemical and inherent recognition of the TNF by the components of the reticuloendothelial system (RES) are responsible for the short blood half life of the rKRKTNF-PEG-liposomes. The result suggest that conjugating a rapidly clearing recombinant cytokine to long-circulating liposomes provides little advantage in modifying the pharmacokinetic parameters of the cytokine.

IT 85419-94-9P

(a genetically modified recombinant tumor necrosis factor-  $\!\alpha\!$  conjugated to distal terminals of liposomal surface grafted PEG chains)

RN 85419-94-9 HCA

CN Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl),  $\alpha$ -[4-[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-1,4-dioxobutyl]- $\omega$ -[4-[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-1,4-dioxobutoxy]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

PAGE 1-B

CC

63-5 (Pharmaceuticals)

## IT **85419-94-9P** 246024-61-3P

(a genetically modified recombinant tumor necrosis factor- $\alpha$  conjugated to distal terminals of liposomal surface grafted **PEG** chains)

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 21 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L24 ANSWER 51 OF 81 HCA COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

131:219155 HCA

TITLE:

Polyethylene glycol derivatives with proximal

reactive groups

INVENTOR(S):

Harris, J. Milton; Kozlowski, Antoni

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Shearwater Polymers, Inc., USA

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 35 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.			KIND DATE				APPL		DATE							
WO	 9945	 45964			A1		1999	0916		WO 1	999-	US53	33		_	99903 1
	W: RW:	CU, GH, LK, PT, UG, GH, DK,	CZ, GM, LR, RO, US, GM, ES,	CZ, HR, LS, RU, UZ, KE, FI,	DE, HU, LT, SD, VN, LS, FR,	DE, ID, LU, SE, YU, MW, GB,	AU, DK, IL, LV, SG, ZW, SD, GR,	DK, IN, MD, SI, AM, SL, IE,	EE, IS, MG, SK, AZ, SZ, IT,	EE, JP, MK, SK, BY, UG, LU,	ES, KE, MN, SL, KG, ZW, MC,	FI, KG, MW, TJ, KZ, AT, NL,	FI, KP, MX, TM, MD, BE, PT,	GB, KR, NO, TR, RU, CH, SE,	CH, GD, KZ, NZ, TT, TJ, CY,	CN, GE, LC, PL, UA, TM
CA	2323						GN, 1999							1 G	1	00003
AU	9929	038			A1		1999	0927		AU 1	999-	2903	8		1	99903
	1061				A1		2000			EP 1	999-	9099	59			99903
EP	1061 R:	AT,		CH,			2004 ES,		GB,	GR,	IT,	LI,	LU,	NL,	·SE,	MC,

		DUC 10/625	5,033	Page 104
US 2001011115	A1	20010802	US 1999-265989	199903 11
US 6362254 JP 2002506087	B2 T2		JP 2000-535377	199903
EP 1411075	A2	20040421	EP 2003-28370	11 199903 11
EP 1411075 R: AT, BE, CH, PT, IE, FI,	DE,	20040728 DK, ES, FR,	GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, S	
AT 268609		20040615	AT 1999-909959	199903 11
US 2002037949	A1	20020328	US 2001-992129	200111 05
US 6437025 US 2002040076	B2 A1	20020820 20020404	US 2001-992102	200111
US 6664331 US 2002052430	B2 A1	20031216 20020502	US 2001-993088	200111 05
US 6541543 US 2004059025	B2 A1	20030401 20040325	US 2003-668456	200309 23
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			US 1998-77700P A1	
			EP 1999-909959 A3	3 199903 11
			US 1999-265989 A3	3 199903 11
			WO 1999-US5333 W	199903 11
			US 2001-992102 A	L

.

200111 05

AB An activated, substantially water-soluble polyethylene glycol (PEG) is provided having a linear or branched PEG backbone and at least one terminus linked to the backbone through a hydrolytically stable linkage, wherein the terminus is branched and has proximal reactive groups. The free reactive groups are capable of reacting with active moieties in a biol. active agent such as a protein or peptide thus forming conjugates between the activated PEG and the biol. active agent. One example given is the preparation of methoxy-PEG2OK-OCH2CH2CONHCH(CH2O2CCH2CH2CONS)2.

IT 243468-56-6P

(polyethylene glycol derivs. with proximal reactive groups for coupling to bioactive compds.)

RN 243468-56-6 HCA

CN Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl),  $\alpha$ -[3-[[2-[4-[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-1,4-dioxobutoxy]-1-[[4-[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-1,4-dioxobutoxy]methyl]ethyl]amino]-3-oxopropyl]- $\omega$ -methoxy- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

PAGE 1-B

$$-CH_2$$
 OMe

IC ICM A61K047-48
ICS C08G065-32
CC 63-5 (Pharmaceuticals)

Section cross-reference(s): 35

IT 243468-56-6P 243468-64-6P 243468-67-9P

243468-68-0P

(polyethylene glycol derivs. with proximal

reactive groups for coupling to bioactive compds.)

REFERENCE COUNT: 6 THERE ARE 6 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR

THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN

THE RE FORMAT

L24 ANSWER 52 OF 81 HCA COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 131:161509 HCA

TITLE: Activity of amphipathic polyethylene glycols to

prolong the circulation time of liposomes

AUTHOR(S): Yuda, Tsutomu; Pongpaibul, Yanee; Maruyama,

Kazuo; Iwatsuru, Motoharu

CORPORATE SOURCE: Faculty of Pharmaceutical Sciences, Teikyo

University, Kanagawa, 199-0195, Japan

SOURCE: Yakuzaigaku (1999), 59(1), 32-42

CODEN: YAKUA2; ISSN: 0372-7629

PUBLISHER: Nippon Yakuzai Gakkai

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

We have studied the reticuloendothelial-avoidance mechanisms of PEG AB liposomes in vivo and in vitro. Only relatively small liposomes (diameter < 200 nm) had their circulation time prolonged by the inclusion of amphipathic PEG. Increasing the size of PEG liposomes led to significant spleen uptake, probably via a filter mechanism. However, a study of the biodistribution in splenectomized mice showed that large-sized PEG liposomes have an intrinsic ability for long circulation in vivo. The presence of PEG reduced the distribution of liposomes into nonparenchymal cells in the liver. These results are consistent with the significantly reduced uptake of PEG liposomes by J774 cells, a murine macrophage-like cell line. The proteins associated with liposomes in vivo were analyzed by SDS-polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis and immunoblot anal. after isolation by using a spin column procedure. Data showed that PEG on the surface of liposome prevents the binding of complement 3 (C3) to the liposome. An in vitro experiment using an avidin-biotin agglutination assay of liposomes also showed that the PEG chains sterically block avidin-biotin binding. These studies suggested that PEG prolongs liposome circulation time by providing a strong steric barrier which prevents close contact with serum protein (complement) and RES cells (macrophages).

IT 78274-32-5P

(activity of amphipathic polyethylene glycols to prolong the circulation time of liposomes)

RN 78274-32-5 HCA

CN Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl),  $\alpha$ -[4-[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-

1,4-dioxobutyl]- $\omega$ -methoxy- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CC 63-5 (Pharmaceuticals)

IT 78274-32-5P

(activity of amphipathic polyethylene glycols

to prolong the circulation time of liposomes)

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 24 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE

FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE

IN THE RE FORMAT

L24 ANSWER 53 OF 81 HCA COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

131:106800 HCA

TITLE:

Degradable heterobifunctional polyethylene

glycol acrylates and gels and conjugates

INVENTOR(S):

Harris, J. Milton; Zhao, Xuan

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Shearwater Polymers, Inc., USA

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 27 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.				KIND		DATE			APPLICATION NO.					DATE		
						-										
WO 99	34833	3			A1		1999	0715	1	WO 19	999-1	JS594	4			
															19	99901
															0	6
W	: AI	, A	λM,	AT,	AT,	AU,	AZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	CA,	CH,	CN,	CU,
	CZ	Z, C	CZ,	DE,	DE,	DK,	DK,	EE,	EE,	ES,	FI,	FI,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,
	GM	1, H	IR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,	KP,	KR,	ΚZ,	LC,	LK,
	LF	۲, I	S,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	NO,	NZ,	PL,	PT,
	RC	), F	RU,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SI,	SK,	SK,	SL,	ТJ,	TM,	TR,	TT,	UA,	UG,
	US	s, U	JZ,	VN,	YU,	ZW,	AM,	AZ,	BY,	KG,	ΚZ,	MD,	RU,	ТJ,	TM	
R	W: GH	Ι, Θ	SM,	ΚE,	LS,	MW,	SD,	SZ,	UG,	ZW,	AT,	BE,	CH,	CY,	DE,	DK,
•	ES	5, E	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	ΙE,	ΙΤ,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	SE,	BF,	ВJ,	CF,
	CG	G, C	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	GW,	ML,	MR,	NE,	SN,	TD,	TG			
CA 23	16834	1			AA		1999	0715	(	CA 19	9'99-1	2316	834			

	DUC 10/625,033	Page 108
AU 9922214	A1 19990726 AU 1999-22	
AU 755051 EP 1053019	B2 20021205 A1 20001122 EP 1999-90	199901 06 2172
	B1 20031203 DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, L	199901 06
PT, IE, FI US 6362276	B1 20020326 US 1999-22	6341 199901
JP 2003510375	T2 20030318 JP 2000-52	06 7280 199901 06
AT 255422 PT 1053019	E 20031215 AT 1999-90 T 20040430 PT 1999-90	199901 06
ES 2211033	T3 20040701 ES 1999-90	199901 . 06
US 2001016624	A1 20010823 US 2001-82	199901 06 4395 200104
US 2004086991	A1 20040506 US 2003-68	02 4692 200310
US 2004086992	A1 20040506 US 2003-68	14 4946 200310 14
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:	US 1998-70	
	US 1999-22	6341 A3 199901 06
	WO 1999-US	594 W 199901 06

US 2001-824395

В1

200104 02

AB A heterobifunctional poly(ethylene glycol) is provided having a hydrolytically degradable linkage, a first terminus comprising an acrylate group, and a second terminus comprising a target such as a protein or pharmaceutical agent or a reactive moiety capable of coupling to a target. Hydrogels are prepd and can be used as carriers for a protein or a pharmaceutical that can be readily released in a controlled fashion. CH2:CHCO2-PEG-OCH2OCH2CO2CHMeCH2CO2-NS (I) (where NS = N-hydroxuccinimidyl) was prepared by the conversion of BzO-PEG-OCH2CO2H to the acid chloride, treatment of the resulting acid chloride with 3-hydroxybutyric acid,,hydrogenolysis, reaction with acryloyl chloride followed by treatment with N-hydroxysuccinimide. I was then treated with lucifer-yellow modified lysozyme solution and the solution was stored

at

4° prior to release studies.

IT 230614-82-1P

(preparation of degradable heterobifunctional PEG acrylates and gels and conjugates)

RN 230614-82-1 HCA

CN Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl),  $\alpha$ -(1-oxo-2-propenyl)- $\omega$ -[2-[3-[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-1-methyl-3-oxopropoxy]-2-oxoethoxy]-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

IC A61K047-48

CC 63-6 (Pharmaceuticals)

IT 230614-76-3P 230614-78-5P 230614-79-6P 230614-81-0P

12

230614-82-1P

(preparation of degradable heterobifunctional PEG acrylates and gels and conjugates)

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 12 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L24 ANSWER 54 OF 81 HCA COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

128:261962 HCA

TITLE:

Polyethylene glycol conjugated nanoErythrosomes,

method of making same and use thereof Gaudreault, Rene; Bellemare, Francois

INVENTOR(S):
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Diagnocure Inc., Can.

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 62 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

	PATENT NO.					KIND DATE			APPLICATION NO.						DATE		
	WO	9811	- 919			A2	_	1998	0326	Ţ	WO 1	997-	 CA69	8			
																	.99709 .9
	WO	9811	919			A3		1998	0604								
		W:	DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,	FI,	BA, GB, LR,	`GE,	GH,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,
			TR,	TT,	UA,	UG,	US,	RO, UZ,	VN,	YU,	ZW			•			
		RW:	FR,	GB,	GR,	ΙE,	ΙΤ,	SZ, LU, NE,	MC,	NL,	PT,						
	CA	2266						1998				997-	2266	3 <u>8</u> 8			
																	.99709 .9
	AU	9743	732			A1		1998	0414	ĵ	AU 1	997-	4373.	2			99709
·	EP	9293	17			A2		1999	0721	]	EP 1	997-	9417	55			.99709
		R:	•	BE, IE,	•	DE,	DK,	ES,	FR,	GB,	GR,	IT,	LI,	LU,	NL,		-
	JP	2001				Т2		2001	0130	!	JP 1	998-	5140	33			.99709
PRIO	RIT	Y APP	LN.	INFO	.:					ı	US 1	996-	2636	3P		P 1	.9
		•									1	007	~~ ~	0			.9
										١	wO 1	997-	CA69	8		W 1	.99709

AB The present invention relates to nanoErythrosomes (Hb-free erythrocyte ghosts), a Drug Delivery System (DDS). More specifically, the present invention relates to a new method of production of nanoErythrosomes. Moreover, the present invention relates

to nanoErythrosome compns. having a decreased immunogenic potential and to the use thereof in diagnostic and therapeutic methods. The invention further relates to the bioassays using the nanoErythrosome composition of the present invention to diagnose or prognose a predetd.

condition in an animal, as well as kits containing those nanoErythrosomes compns. Methoxy-PEG-S-succinimidyl succinate was conjugated to nanoErythrosomes.

RN 172989-60-5 HCA

CN Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl),  $\alpha$ -[4-[(2,5-dioxo-3-sulfo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-1,4-dioxobutyl]- $\omega$ -methoxy- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
O & O & O \\
O & C & CH_2 - CH_2 -$$

IC ICM A61K047-48

CC 63-6 (Pharmaceuticals)

TT 71-44-3DP, Spermine, PEG moiety containing, conjugates with nanoErythrosomes 110-60-1DP, Putrescine, PEG moiety containing, conjugates with nanoErythrosomes 124-20-9DP, Spermidine, PEG moiety containing, conjugates with nanoErythrosomes 6539-14-6DP, conjugates with nanoErythrosomes 25322-68-3DP, conjugates with nanoErythrosomes 64987-85-5DP, SMCC, conjugates with nanoErythrosomes 172989-60-5DP, conjugates with nanoErythrosomes 205368-19-0DP, conjugates with nanoErythrosomes (PEG conjugated nanoErythrosomes)

L24 ANSWER 55 OF 81 HCA COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 128:221659 HCA

mimin.

TITLE: Non-antigenic amine-derived polymers and polymer

conjugates

INVENTOR(S): Greenwald, Richard B.; Martinez, Anthony;

Pendri, Annapurna

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Enzon, Inc., USA

SOURCE:

U.S., 13 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. Ser. No.

265,593, abandoned.

CODEN: USXXAM

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.		DATE
US 5730990	А	19980324	US 1995-465403		199506
CA 2191726	AA	19960104	CA 1995-2191726		05 199506
US 5902588	А	19990511	US 1997-974532		<ul><li>23</li><li>199711</li></ul>
US 6177087	B1	20010123	US 1998-184910		19 199811
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			US 1994-265593	B2	03 199406 24
			US 1995-465403	А3	199506 05
			US 1997-974532	А3	199711 19

Substantially non-antigenic polymers containing pI and/or pH optimum AB modulating moieties are disclosed. The polyethylene glycol (PEG) derivs. are useful as intermediates for synthesis of amine-based polymers and in the formation of activated polymers for conjugation with nucleophiles. Conjugates and methods of preparation and treatment

with the conjugates are also disclosed. Thus, piperazine with a 3-hydroxypropyl group on one N and PEG Me ether on the other was treated with Et 3-isocyanatopropionate and the carbamate product was hydrolyzed and esterified with N-hydroxysuccinimide, and the ester was then aminolyzed with benzylamine to give a non-antigenic carbamate benzylamide derivative of PEG.

IT 204201-15-0P

(preparation of non-antigenic amine derivs. of polyethylene glycol)

RN 204201-15-0 HCA

CN Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl),  $\alpha-[[[1-[[(2,5-\text{dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl})\text{oxy}]\text{carbonyl}]-4-[(2-sulfoethyl)amino]butyl]amino]carbon yl]-<math>\omega$ -hydroxy-, monosodium salt, (S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Na

IC ICM A61K045-00

ICS A61K031-74; C08G063-48; C08G063-91

NCL 424279100

CC 63-6 (Pharmaceuticals)

Section cross-reference(s): 37

IT 174569-17-6P 174569-20-1DP, reaction products with Hb

174569-24-5P 174569-32-5P **204201-15-0P** 

(preparation of non-antigenic amine derivs. of

polyethylene glycol)

REFERENCE COUNT:

21 THERE ARE 21 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE

FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE

IN THE RE FORMAT

L24 ANSWER 56 OF 81 HCA COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

128:45586 HCA

TITLE:

Antibodies directed against dithiocarbamates

INVENTOR(S): Lai, Ching San

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Medinox, Inc., USA; Lai, Ching-San

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 31 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

	PATENT NO.			KIND DATE			APPLICATION NO.					DATE					
	WO	O 9743645			A1 19971120			1	WO 1	997-1	us73	80	199705				
									-								01
		W:	DE, KR,	DK, KZ,	EE, LC,	ES, LK,	FI, LR,	GB, LS,	GE, LT,	GH, LU,	HU, LV,	IL, MD,	IS, MG,	JP, MK,	KE, MN,	KG MW	, CZ, , KP, , MX, , TT,
		RW:	GH, GB,	KE, GR,	LS, IE,	MW, IT,	SD, LU,	SZ,	UG, NL,	AT, PT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FI	, TM , FR, , CM,
	US	5869	348			A		1999	0209	1	US 1	996-	6449	61			
	ד ד ת	9727	E 0 2			71.1		1997	1 2 0 5		\ 7\II 1	007	2750	2			199605 15
	AU	9121.	303			AI		1991	1203	,	AU I	991-	2730	3			199705 01
PRIOF	RITY	Y APP	LN.	INFO	.:					i	US 1	996-	6449	61	2		199605 15
										1	WO 1	997-1	US73	80	•		199705 01

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 128:45586

AB In accordance with the present invention, ELISA methods for the measurement of NO levels in mammalian body fluids utilizing monoclonal antibodies directed against dithiocarbamates and related iron complexes are described. It has been found that conjugation of dithiocarbamates to a macromol. produces immunogenic dithiocarbamate-macromol. derivs. Such derivs. can be used for the production (e.g., in rodents) of monoclonal antibodies directed against

different forms of dithiocarbamates (e.g., free dithiocarbamates, as well as complexes thereof with iron and, optionally, nitric oxide). In contrast, non-derivatized dithiocarbamates alone are not immunogenic. The simple, easy and non-invasive ELISA methods for measurement of NO levels in body fluids will find a variety of uses, e.g., for diagnosis and monitoring of NO overprodn. that has been associated with many inflammatory and infectious diseases.

IT 85419-94-9

(photoreactive crosslinking agent; antibodies directed against dithiocarbamates)

- RN 85419-94-9 HCA
- CN Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl),  $\alpha$ -[4-[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-1,4-dioxobutyl]- $\omega$ -[4-[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-1,4-dioxobutoxy]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

PAGE 1-B

- IC ICM G01N033-566
  - ICS C07K016-00; A61K039-00; A61K039-38
- CC 9-10 (Biochemical Methods)
- ΙT 111-30-8, Glutaraldehyde 327-92-4, 1,5-Difluoro-2,4-dinitrobenzene 538-75-0, Dicyclohexylcarbodiimide 4856-87-5 5957-03-9, Bis (diazobenzidine) 13139-70-3, Dimethyl adipimidate 25952-53-8, 1-Ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl) carbodiimide hydrochloride 29878-26-0, Dimethyl suberimidate 36875-25-9, Heptanediimidic 53053-08-0, N-Hydroxysuccinimidyl acid, dimethyl ester 57683-72-4 57757-57-0, Dithiobis (succinimidy) 4-azidobenzoate 58626-38-3 59012-54-3, Dimethyl 3,3'propionate) dithiobispropionimidate 59733-92-5 59733-94-7 60117-35-3 65322-07-8, p-Azidophenylglyoxal 68181-17-9, 64987-85-5 N-Succinimidyl-3-(2-pyridyldithiopropionate) 68528-80-3, Disuccinimidyl suberate 72252-96-1 77658-91-4 79642-50-5 81069-02-5 79886-55-8 80307-12-6 82436-77-9, Bis(sulfosuccinimidyl) suberate 85419-94-9 96602-46-9 102568-45-6 115616-51-8 118674-04-7 118790-78-6 141647-62-3

147492-84-0 160854-54-6 183006-87-3 184533-12-8 199804-21-2 199804-22-3 199804-23-4 199804-24-5 199804-25-6 199804-26-7 (photoreactive crosslinking agent; antibodies directed against dithiocarbamates)

L24 ANSWER 57 OF 81 HCA COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 127:298636 HCA

TITLE: Branched and linear poly(ethylene glycol):

influence of the polymer structure on enzymological, pharmacokinetic, and

immunological properties of protein conjugates

AUTHOR(S): Veronese, Francesco M.; Caliceti, Paolo;

Schiavon, Oddone

CORPORATE SOURCE: Dep. Pharmaceutical Sci., Centro Studio Chimica

Farmaco Prodotti, Biologicamente Attivi CNR,

Univ. Padova, Padua, 35131, Italy

SOURCE: Journal of Bioactive and Compatible Polymers

(1997), 12(3), 196-207

CODEN: JBCPEV; ISSN: 0883-9115

PUBLISHER: Technomic DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

AB Linear and branched poly(ethylene glycol)s, with similar mol. wts., were conjugated with uricase and asparaginase, and an investigation of enzymol., and pharmacokinetic properties of the conjugates were carried out. The steric hindrance of the branched polymer has a relevant role in determining the biol. properties of the conjugates. Conjugations with branched polymers inactivate the enzyme less than the linear ones. Compared to the native and the linear polymer conjugate counterparts the branched polymer derivs.: (1) are more stable to proteolysis by elastase, pronase, and trypsin, (2) stay longer in the blood with increased systemic availability after i.v. administration in mice, and (3) give rise to lower levels of antinative enzyme antibodies after immunization. These data are consistent with a greater surface area of protein covered by the branched PEG.

IT 136372-28-6DP, conjugates with proteins

(polymer structure effect on enzymol., pharmacokinetic, and immunol. properties of protein conjugates with branched and linear **PEG**)

RN 136372-28-6 HCA

CN Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl),  $\alpha-[[(1S)-1-[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]carbonyl]pentyl]amino]carbonyl]-<math>\omega$ -methoxy-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
O & & \\
O &$$

CC 63-5 (Pharmaceuticals)

Section cross-reference(s): 1, 15

9002-12-4DP, Uricase, conjugates with PEG derivs. 9015-68-3DP, Asparaginase, conjugates with PEG derivs. 25322-68-3DP, PEG, derivs., conjugates with proteins 136372-28-6DP, conjugates with proteins 159540-80-4DP, conjugates with proteins

(polymer structure effect on enzymol., pharmacokinetic, and immunol. properties of protein conjugates with branched and linear **PEG**)

REFERENCE COUNT:

21 THERE ARE 21 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L24 ANSWER 58 OF 81 HCA COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

127:210258 HCA

TITLE:

Preparation of thermosensitive liposomes

containing amphipathic polyethylene glycol for

macromolecule delivery

AUTHOR(S):

Yuda, Tsutomu; Pongpaibul, Yanee; Moribe,

Kunikazu; Maruyama, Kazuo; Iwatsuru, Motoharu

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Faculty Pharmaceutical Sciences, Teikyo

University, Kanagawa, 199-01, Japan

SOURCE:

Yakuzaigaku (1997), 57(2), 74-78

CODEN: YAKUA2; ISSN: 0372-7629

PUBLISHER:

Nippon Yakuzai Gakkai

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal English

LANGUAGE:

AB Long-circulating thermosensitive liposomes with hyperosmotic internal aqueous phase intended for the delivery of macromols. were prepared and characterized in vitro. Higher osmotic pressure markedly increased the release of macromols. such as dextran. This effect was pronounced with liposome containing amphipathic PEG. The release

of

dextran was also influenced by the concentration of amphipathic PEG added  $\,$ 

to the liposomes. These results indicate that higher internal osmotic pressure and amphipathic PEG content contributes to the in vitro temperature-dependent release of the macromol. dextran.

IT 78274-32-5

(preparation of thermosensitive liposomes containing amphipathic polyethylene glycol for macromol. delivery)

RN 78274-32-5 HCA

CN Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl),  $\alpha$ -[4-[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-1,4-dioxobutyl]- $\omega$ -methoxy- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
O & O & O \\
O - C - CH_2 - CH_2 - C - CH_2 - CH_2 - CH_2 - CH_2 - CH_2
\end{array}$$
OMe

CC 63-5 (Pharmaceuticals)

IT 4537-76-2, Distearoylphosphatidylethanolamine 9004-54-0, Dextran, reactions 78274-32-5

(preparation of thermosensitive liposomes containing amphipathic polyethylene glycol for macromol. delivery)

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 7 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L24 ANSWER 59 OF 81 HCA COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 126:268445 HCA

TITLE: Amphiphilic polyethylene glycol derivatives:

long-circulating micellar carriers for

therapeutic and diagnostic agents

AUTHOR(S): Torchilin, Vladimir P.; Trubetskoy, Vladimir S.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Center Imaging and Pharmaceutical Res., Harvard

Med. Sch., Charlestown, MA, 02129, USA

SOURCE: Polymer Preprints (American Chemical Society,

Division of Polymer Chemistry) (1997), 38(1),

545-546

CODEN: ACPPAY; ISSN: 0032-3934

PUBLISHER: American Chemical Society, Division of Polymer

Chemistry

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

AB Amphiphilic AB-type copolymers form polymeric micelles with

hydrophobic blocks making up the particle's core, while PEG blocks

provide water solubility, long circulation time, and steric

protection.

The small size of the micelles enhances permeability across physiol. barriers. Thus, PEG-PE (PE = phosphatidylethanolamine) conjugates (PEG mol. weight 2-12 kDa) formed stable micelles 18-50 nm in diameter in

aqueous environments. These micelles incorporated the poorly water-soluble

potential anticancer drug ellipticine. High drug:PEG ratios were obtained by use of hydrophobized drugs (e.g. rhodamine-PE, a fluorescent lipid probe). Micelles containing Gd-DTPA-PE or 111In-DTPA-PE were used in cutaneous lymphog. by MR imaging and  $\gamma$ -scintigraphy, resp. Fluorescein-labeled IgG was covalently linked to PEG-PE micelles via activated CO2H groups on PEG termini, illustrating the possibility of targeting micelles loaded with drugs or diagnostic agents. A methoxy-PEG/poly(Ne-triiodobenzoyl-L-lysine) copolymer formed 80-nm micelles with 44% I content in aqueous dispersion; these were used as a long-circulating contrast agent for computed tomog.

RN 102743-95-3 HCA

CN Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl),  $\alpha$ -[4-[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-1,4-dioxobutyl]- $\omega$ -hydroxy- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CC 63-6 (Pharmaceuticals)

Section cross-reference(s): 35

102743-95-3D, conjugates with phosphatidylethanolamines 188803-02-3D, conjugates with phosphatidylethanolamines (micelles; amphiphilic polyethylene glycol derivs.: long-circulating micellar carriers for therapeutic and diagnostic agents)

L24 ANSWER 60 OF 81 HCA COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

126:242720 HCA

TITLE:

Prolongation of the serum half-life period of superoxide dismutase by poly(ethylene glycol)

modification

AUTHOR(S):

Nakaoka, Ryusuke; Tabata, Yasuhiko; Yamaoka,

Tetsuji; Ikada, Yoshito

CORPORATE SOURCE: Research Center for Biomedical Engineering,

Kyoto University, 53 Kawahara-cho Shogoin,

Sakyo-ku, Kyoto, Japan

SOURCE: Journal of Controlled Release (1997), 46(3),

253-261

CODEN: JCREEC; ISSN: 0168-3659

PUBLISHER: Elsevier
DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal
LANGUAGE: English

AB Superoxide dismutase (SOD) was chemical modified using PEG with different mol. wts. to prepare PEG-SOD conjugates with different extents of modification. The body distribution of the conjugates i.v. injected to mice was investigated to assess the influence of modification on the serum half-life period of SOD. The SOD modification with PEG was effective in lowering the elimination rate of SOD from the blood circulation without any change in the distribution pattern of organs other than the kidney. The mol. weight of PEG used for modification and the modification extent have a min. effect on the half-life of the SOD. The half-life of the SOD and its PEG conjugates have a similar dependency on the apparent mol. weight as the PEG mols. This indicates that the half-life of SOD and the PEG conjugates are mainly determined by their mol. size.

IT 85419-94-9P

(prolongation of serum half-life of superoxide dismutase by **PEG** modification)

RN 85419-94-9 HCA

CN Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl),  $\alpha$ -[4-[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-1,4-dioxobutyl]- $\omega$ -[4-[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-1,4-dioxobutoxy]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

PAGE 1-B

CC 63-5 (Pharmaceuticals)

IT 37340-09-3P, Polyethylene glycol succinate **85419-94-9P** (prolongation of serum half-life of superoxide dismutase by **PEG** modification)

L24 ANSWER 61 OF 81 HCA COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

126:199966 HCA

TITLE:

Manufacture of polyethylene glycol (PEG) monosubstituted with carboxyethyl- or carboxypropyl groups and their functional derivatives for biotechnical applications

INVENTOR(S):

Harris, J. Milton; Kozlowski, Antoni

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Shearwater Polymers, Inc., USA; Harris, J.

Milton; Kozlowski, Antoni

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 39 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 2

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE		
			<del>-</del>		
WO 9703106	A1 19970130	WO 1996-US11261			
			199607		
			03		
W: AL, AM, AT,	AT, AU, AZ, BB, I	BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN	, CZ, CZ,		
DE, DE, DK,	DK, EE, EE, ES,	FI, FI, GB, GE, HU, IL	, IS, JP,		
KE, KG, KP,	KR, KZ, LK, LR,	LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG	, MK, MN,		
MW, MX, NO,	NZ, PL				
RW: KE, LS, MW,	SD, SZ, UG, AT, I	BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FI	, FR, GB,		
GR, IE, IT,	LU, MC, NL, PT,	SE ·			
US 5672662	A 19970930	US 1995-642231			
			199510		
•			02		
AU 9663457	A1 19970210	AU 1996-63457			

03

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

US 1995-499321

A 199507
07

US 1995-642231

A 199510
02

WO 1996-US11261

W 199607

AB Active esters of PEG-acids and related polymers are provided that have a single propionic or butanoic acid moiety and no other ester These esters have a half life in H2O of 10-25 min. example,  $\alpha$ -methoxy,  $\omega$ -propionic acid succinimidyl ester of PEG ("methoxy-PEG-SPA") has a nearly ideal reactivity with NH2 groups on proteins and other biol. active substances. The half life of methoxy-PEG-SPA is .apprx.16.5 min in H2O. The invention also provides conjugates with proteins, enzymes, polypeptides, drugs, dyes, nucleosides, oligonucleotides, lipids, phospholipids, liposomes, and surfaces of solid materials that are compatible with living organisms, tissue, or fluid. For example, polyethylene glycol monomesylate was heated for 3 h under N with HSCH2CH2CO2Et in a EtOH/PhMe mixture containing NaOH and the product saponified with aqueous NaOH

at room temperature to give HO(CH2CH2)nCH2CH2CH2CH2CO2H. This was esterified with acryloyl chloride in CH2Cl2 in the presence of Et3N, the monoester esterified with N-hydroxysuccinimide in CH2Cl2 in the presence of N,N'-dicyclohexylcarbodiimide and the resulting active ester coupled with subtilisin.

## IT 187848-51-7P

(manufacture of polyethylene glycol

monosubstituted with carboxyethyl- or carboxypropyl groups and their functional derivs. for biotech. applications)

RN 187848-51-7 HCA

CN Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl),  $\alpha$ -[4-[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-4-oxobutyl]- $\omega$ -methoxy- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
O & & \\
O - C - (CH_2)_3 & & \\
\hline
O - CH_2 - CH_2 \\
\end{array}$$
OMe

IC C08G065-32 ICM A61K031-765 ICS

CC 35-8 (Chemistry of Synthetic High Polymers)

Section cross-reference(s): 1, 7, 9

IT9001-78-9DP, Alkaline phosphatase, conjugate with  $\alpha$ -methoxy- $\omega$ -succinimidooxycarbonylethylthioethyl-9014-01-1DP, Subtilisin, conjugate with polyethylene glycol  $\alpha$ -acryloyl- $\omega$ -succinimidooxycarbonylethylthioethylpolyethylene glycol 117786-94-4P 174569-25-6DP, glass-bound 187848-48-2P **187848-51-7P** 187848-54-0P 187848-56-2P 187848-59-5P 187848-62-0P 187848-63-1P 187848-64-2P 187848-67-5P 187848-66-4P 187848-68-6P 187848-69-7P 187848-70-0P 187848-71-1P 187848-72-2P 187848-73-3DP,

conjugate with subtilisin 187848-73-3DP, subtilisin conjugates

(manufacture of polyethylene glycol

monosubstituted with carboxyethyl- or carboxypropyl groups and their functional derivs. for biotech. applications)

HCA COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN ANSWER 62 OF 81

ACCESSION NUMBER:

126:6461 HCA

TITLE:

Modified anti-ICAM-1 antibodies and their use in

the treatment of inflammation

INVENTOR(S):

Faanes, Ronald B.; Mc Goff, Paul E.; Shirley,

Bret A.; Scher, David S.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Boehringer Ingelheim Pharmaceuticals, Inc., USA;

Faanes, Ronald; McGoff, Paul; Shirley, Bret;

Scher, David

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 104 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 9634015	<b>A</b> 1	19961031	WO 1996-US5550	

																199604 23
	W:	EE, LS,	ES,	FI, LU,	GB, LV,	GE, MD,	HU,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,	KP,	KR,	ΚZ,	LK	, DK, , LR, , RO,
	RW:	ΚE,	LS,	MW,	SD,	SZ,										, GB, , GA,
US	5695	760			А		1997	1209	1	US 1	995-	4273	55			199504 24
IL	11799	93			A1		2000	0831		IL 1	996-1	11799	93			199604 21
AU	9655	633			A1		1996:	1118		AU 1	996-	55633	3			199604 23
EP	8229				A1						996-9					199604 23
	R:		BE, IE,		DE,	DK,	ES,	FR,	GB,	GR,	IT,	LI,	LU,	NL,	SE	, MC,
JP	1150	-	<b>,</b>		Т2	٠	1999	0427	,	JP 1	996-	53262	24			199604 23
ZA	96032	287			A		19960	0813	;	ZA 1	996-3	3287				199604 24
TW	43880	09			В	,	2001	0607		TW 1	996-1	35110	0360			199608 26
PRIORITY	APPI	LN.	INFO	. :					1	US 1	995-4	4273	55	Ĭ		199504 24
									ī	WO 1	996-1	JS55!	50	Ţ		199604 23

AB Methods for preventing or treating inflammation are provided. Specifically, such inflammation can be effectively treated or prevented through the use of anti-ICAM-1 antibodies which have been modified to contain poly(ethylene) glycol adducts. The modification reduces the immunoreactivity of the antibodies, and thus increases the antibodies' serum half life. Methods for forming, purifying and using such modified antibodies are described.

IT 102743-95-3

(polyethylene glycol-modified anti-ICAM-1 antibodies and their use in the treatment of inflammation) 102743-95-3 HCA RN Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl),  $\alpha$ -[4-[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-CN 1,4-dioxobutyl]-ω-hydroxy- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)  $O = C + CH_2 +$ IC ICM C07K016-28 C07K016-00; A61K039-395; A61K047-48; C07K001-20 TCS CC 15-3 (Immunochemistry) ST polyethylene glycol modified antibody ICAM1 inflammation ITIntestine, disease (Crohn's; polyethylene glycol-modified anti-ICAM-1 antibodies and their use in the treatment of inflammation) ΙT Cell adhesion molecules (ICAM-1 (intercellular adhesion mol. 1); polyethylene glycol-modified anti-ICAM-1 antibodies and their use in the treatment of inflammation) ΙT Kidney, disease (acute glomerulonephritis; polyethylene glycol -modified anti-ICAM-1 antibodies and their use in the treatment of inflammation) ΤT Inflammation (acute; polyethylene glycol-modified anti-ICAM-1 antibodies and their use in the treatment of inflammation) Respiratory distress syndrome ΙT (adult; polyethylene glycol-modified anti-ICAM-1 antibodies and their use in the treatment of inflammation) ΙT Nervous system Nervous system (central, inflammation; polyethylene glycol -modified anti-ICAM-1 antibodies and their use in the treatment

IT Toxicity

of inflammation)

(cytokine-induced; polyethylene glycol

-modified anti-ICAM-1 antibodies and their use in the treatment

```
of inflammation)
IT
     Blood transfusion
        (disorder, granulocyte transfusion-associated syndromes;
        polyethylene glycol-modified anti-ICAM-1
        antibodies and their use in the treatment of inflammation)
ΙT
     Dialysis
        (hemodialysis; polyethylene glycol-modified
        anti-ICAM-1 antibodies and their use in the treatment of
        inflammation)
ΙT
     Chromatography
        (hydrophobic interaction; polyethylene glycol
        -modified anti-ICAM-1 antibodies and their use in the treatment
        of inflammation)
IΤ
     Reperfusion
        (injury; polyethylene glycol-modified
        anti-ICAM-1 antibodies and their use in the treatment of
        inflammation)
ΙT
     Plasmapheresis
        (leukapheresis; polyethylene glycol-modified
        anti-ICAM-1 antibodies and their use in the treatment of
        inflammation)
     Antibodies
ΙT
        (monoclonal; polyethylene glycol-modified
        anti-ICAM-1 antibodies and their use in the treatment of
        inflammation)
ΙT
     Asthma
     Autoimmune disease
     Inflammation
     Multiple organ failure
     Multiple organ failure
     Rhinovirus
     Septicemia
     Skin, disease
        (polyethylene glycol-modified anti-ICAM-1
        antibodies and their use in the treatment of inflammation)
ΙT
     Antibodies
        (polyethylene glycol-modified anti-ICAM-1
        antibodies and their use in the treatment of inflammation)
ΙT
     Polyoxyalkylenes, biological studies
        (polyethylene glycol-modified anti-ICAM-1
        antibodies and their use in the treatment of inflammation)
ΙT
     Intestine, disease
        (pseudomembranous enterocolitis; polyethylene
        glycol-modified anti-ICAM-1 antibodies and their use in
        the treatment of inflammation)
ΙT
     Meningitis
        (purulent, acute; polyethylene glycol
        -modified anti-ICAM-1 antibodies and their use in the treatment
```

of inflammation) ΙT Arthritis (reactive; polyethylene glycol-modified anti-ICAM-1 antibodies and their use in the treatment of inflammation) IT Burn (thermal injury; polyethylene glycol-modified anti-ICAM-1 antibodies and their use in the treatment of inflammation) ΙT Cvtokines (toxicity; polyethylene glycol-modified anti-ICAM-1 antibodies and their use in the treatment of inflammation) ΙT Polymorphonuclear leukocyte (transfusion associated syndromes; polyethylene glycol-modified anti-ICAM-1 antibodies and their use in the treatment of inflammation) IT Injury (trauma; polyethylene glycol-modified anti-ICAM-1 antibodies and their use in the treatment of inflammation) Intestine, disease ΙT (ulcerative colitis; polyethylene glycol -modified anti-ICAM-1 antibodies and their use in the treatment of inflammation) ΙT 7783-20-2, Ammonium sulfate, biological studies (antibody purification; polyethylene glycol -modified anti-ICAM-1 antibodies and their use in the treatment of inflammation) 25322-68-3 **102743-95-3** TT 123502-58-9D, N-Hydroxysuccinimidyl (polyethylene glycol-modified anti-ICAM-1 antibodies and their use in the treatment of inflammation) ANSWER 63 OF 81 HCA COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN L24 ACCESSION NUMBER: 125:285010 HCA Method of preparing crosslinked polymeric TITLE: biomaterial compositions for use in tissue augmentation Rhee, Woonza M.; Berg, Richard A.; Rosenblatt, INVENTOR(S): Joel S.; Tefft, Jacqueline A.; Braga, Larry J.; Smestad, Thomas L. USA PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): U.S., 14 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. Ser. No. SOURCE: 236,769. CODEN: USXXAM DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

English

LANGUAGE:

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 18 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE -
US 5550187	A	19960827	US 1994-287549	199408
US 5162430	Α	19921110	US 1989-433441	08 198911
US 5328955	Α	19940712	US 1992-922541	14 199207
US 5304595	Α	19940419	US 1992-998802	30 199212
US 5306500	A ·	19940426	US 1993-110577	30 199308
US 5376375	А	19941227	US 1994-177578	23 199401
US 5413791	Α	19950509	US 1994-198128	05 199402
US 5475052	A	19951212	US 1994-236769	17 199405
US 5523348	A	19960604	US 1994-292415	02 199408
US 5543441	A	19960806	US 1995-427576	18 199504
US 5527856	A	19960618	US 1995-440274	24 199505
US 5643464	A	19970701	US 1995-497573	12 199506
EP 697218	A2	19960221	EP 1995-112218	30 199508
EP 697218 R: DE, FR, GB,		19960529		03
RIORITY APPLN. INFO.:	<b>*</b> *		US 1988-274071	B2

	198811 21	
141	A2	

30

			198811
US	1989-433441	A2	198911 14
US	1992-922541	A3	199207
US	1994-198128	A2	199402 17
US	1994-236769	A2	199405 02
US	1992-930142	А3	199208 14
US	1993-110577	А3	199308 23
US	1994-177578	А3	199401 05
US	1994-287549	А3	199408 08
US	1994-292415	А3	199408 18
US	1995-497573	А	199506

AB The present invention discloses a novel method for preparing crosslinked biomaterial compns. for use in the augmentation of soft or hard tissue. In general, the method comprises mixing a biocompatible polymer, which is preferably collagen, with a sterile, dry crosslinking agent, which is preferably a synthetic hydrophilic

polymer such as a functionally activated polyethylene glycol. Also provided are preferred processes for preparing sterile, dry crosslinking agents contained within syringes for use in the method of the invention. Methods for sterilization of the crosslinking agent include, but are not limited to, sterile filtration, aseptic processing, and e-beam or gamma irradiation Methods for providing augmentation of soft or hard tissue using crosslinked biomaterial compns. prepared according to the method of the invention are also disclosed. A sterile, dry crosslinking agent was prepared by mixing 1500 mg of disfunctionally activated PEG succinimidyl glutarate with 150 mL of water for injection and filtration sterilization using a Durapore filter; 0.5 mL of solution obtained was aliquotted into each of 180 3 cc syringes and lyophilized.

IT 154467-38-6DP, Polyethylene glycol

succinimidyl glutarate, reaction products with collagen
 (preparation of biopolymers crosslinked with activated
 polyethylene glycol as implant biomaterial for
 tissue augmentation)

RN 154467-38-6 HCA

CN Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl),  $\alpha$ -[5-[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-1,5-dioxopentyl]- $\omega$ -[[5-[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-1,5-dioxopentyl]oxy]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

PAGE 1-B

$$-N$$

IC C08G063-49; C08G063-91

NCL 525054100

CC 63-7 (Pharmaceuticals)

Section cross-reference(s): 38

25322-68-3DP, derivs., reaction products with biopolymers 26403-72-5DP, reaction products with collagen 62066-14-2DP, reaction products with collagen 151709-76-1DP, Polyethylene glycol propion aldehyde, reaction products with collagen 154467-38-6DP, Polyethylene glycol succinimidyl glutarate, reaction products with collagen 155919-13-4DP, Polyethylene glycol succinimidyl carbonate, reaction products with collagen 159194-63-5DP, reaction products with collagen 182677-57-2DP, reaction products with collagen

(preparation of biopolymers crosslinked with activated polyethylene glycol as implant biomaterial for tissue augmentation)

1T 26403-72-5 62066-14-2 151709-76-1, Polyethylene glycol propion aldehyde 154467-38-6, Polyethylene glycol succinimidyl glutarate 155919-13-4, Polyethylene glycol succinimidyl carbonate 159194-63-5 182677-57-2

(preparation of biopolymers crosslinked with activated polyethylene glycol as implant biomaterial for tissue augmentation)

L24 ANSWER 64 OF 81 HCA COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

125:160359 HCA

TITLE:

Polycationic conjugates of polyalkylene glycols or polysaccharides as nucleic acid condensing agents with reduced

immunogenicity

INVENTOR(S):

De Polo, Nicholas J.; Hsu, David Chi-Tang

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Chiron Viagene, Inc., USA

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 68 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

ľ: .

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.					KIN	KIND DATE		APPLICATION NO.					DATE			
						-										
WO 9621036				A2	A2 19960711		1	WO 1995-US17005								
														1	99512	
														2	6-	
	W:	AM,	AT,	ΑU,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	CA,	CH,	CN,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,
		FI,	GB,	GE,	HU,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,	KP,	KR,	ΚZ,	LK,	LR,	LT,	LU,
		LV,	MD,	MG,	MN,	MW,	MX,	NO,	NZ,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SD,	SE,	SG,
		SI,	SK,	ТJ,	TM,	TT										
	RW:	AT.	BE.	CH.	DE.	DK.	ES,	FR.	GB,	GR,	IE,	ΙT,	LU.	MC,	NL,	PT,

SE

AU 9646905 A1 19960724 AU 1996-46905

199512 26

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

US 1994-366787

199412

30

Α

WO 1995-US17005

199512

26

AB Nucleic acid condensing agents with reduced immunogenicity are generated either by conjugation of polycations or by selection of basic amino acid regions from proteins. Conjugation involves a chemical linkage between a polyalkylene glycol, such as polyethylene glycol, or a polysaccharide, such as dextran, and a polycation. Addnl., gene delivery vehicles, such as viral vectors, may be conjugated with polyalkylene glycol or polysaccharide, to reduce their immunogenicity.

Basic amino acid regions of proteins are identified by isoelec. point, and amino acid composition These condensing agents are complexed

with nucleic acids and used to deliver agents to cells. Immunogenicity is assessed by whether neutralizing antibody is induced and by whether a serum component inactivates the complexes.

IT 111575-54-3P

(preparation and conjugation with polycations of; polycationic conjugates of polyalkylene glycols or polysaccharides as nucleic acid condensing agents with reduced immunogenicity)

RN 111575-54-3 HCA

CN Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl),  $\alpha$ -[5-[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-1,5-dioxopentyl]- $\omega$ -methoxy- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
 & O & O & O \\
 & O & C & CH_2 & 3 - C & O & CH_2 - CH_2 & O \\
 & O & O & O & O & O \\
 & O & O & O & O & O \\
 & O & O & O & O & O \\
 & O & O & O & O & O & O \\
 & O & O & O & O & O & O & O \\
 & O & O & O & O & O & O & O \\
 & O & O & O & O & O & O & O & O \\
 & O & O & O & O & O & O & O & O \\
 & O & O & O & O & O & O & O & O \\
 & O & O & O & O & O & O & O & O \\
 & O & O & O & O & O & O & O & O \\
 & O & O & O & O & O & O & O & O \\
 & O & O & O & O & O & O & O & O \\
 & O & O & O & O & O & O & O & O \\
 & O & O & O & O & O & O & O & O \\
 & O & O & O & O & O & O & O & O \\
 & O & O & O & O & O & O & O & O \\
 & O & O & O & O & O & O & O & O \\
 & O & O & O & O & O & O & O & O \\
 & O & O & O & O & O & O & O & O \\
 & O & O & O & O & O & O & O \\
 & O & O & O & O & O & O & O \\
 & O & O & O & O & O & O & O \\
 & O & O & O & O & O & O & O \\
 & O & O & O & O & O & O & O \\
 & O & O & O & O & O & O & O \\
 & O & O & O & O & O & O & O \\
 & O & O & O & O & O & O \\
 & O & O & O & O & O & O \\
 & O & O & O & O & O & O \\
 & O & O & O & O & O & O \\
 & O & O & O & O & O & O \\
 & O & O & O & O & O & O \\
 & O & O & O & O & O & O \\
 & O & O & O & O & O & O \\
 & O & O & O & O & O \\
 & O & O & O & O & O \\
 & O & O & O & O & O \\
 & O & O & O & O & O \\
 & O & O & O & O & O \\
 & O & O & O & O & O \\
 & O & O & O & O & O \\
 & O & O & O & O & O \\
 & O & O & O & O & O \\
 & O & O & O & O & O \\
 & O & O & O & O & O \\
 & O & O & O & O & O \\
 & O & O & O & O \\
 & O & O & O & O \\
 & O & O & O & O \\
 & O & O & O & O \\
 & O & O & O & O \\
 & O & O & O & O \\
 & O & O & O & O \\
 & O & O & O & O \\
 & O & O & O & O \\
 & O & O & O \\
 & O & O & O & O \\
 & O & O \\
 & O & O \\$$

IC ICM C12N015-87

ICS A61K047-87

CC 3-1 (Biochemical Genetics)

IT Antibodies

Transferrins (conjugates with DNA-polycation complexes for targeted delivery; polycationic conjugates of polyalkylene glycols or polysaccharides as nucleic acid condensing agents with reduced immunogenicity) ΙT Polyoxyalkylenes, biological studies Polysaccharides, biological studies (conjugates with polycations; polycationic conjugates of polyalkylene glycols or polysaccharides as nucleic acid condensing agents with reduced immunogenicity) ΙT Transformation, genetic (polycationic complexes for delivery of nucleic acids in; polycationic conjugates of polyalkylene glycols or polysaccharides as nucleic acid condensing agents with reduced immunogenicity) ΙT Nucleic acids (polycationic conjugates of polyalkylene glycols or polysaccharides as nucleic acid condensing agents with reduced immunogenicity) ΙT Sialoglycoproteins (asialo-, conjugates with DNA-polycation complexes for targeted delivery; polycationic conjugates of polyalkylene glycols or polysaccharides as nucleic acid condensing agents with reduced immunogenicity) ΙT Peptides, biological studies (basic, conjugates, with polyalkylene glycols or polysaccharides; polycationic conjugates of polyalkylene glycols or polysaccharides as nucleic acid condensing agents with reduced immunogenicity) ΙT Histones Protamines (conjugates, with polyalkylene glycols or polysaccharides; polycationic conjugates of polyalkylene qlycols or polysaccharides as nucleic acid condensing agents with reduced immunogenicity) ΙT Therapeutics (geno-, polycationic complexes for delivery of nucleic acids in; polycationic conjugates of polyalkylene glycols or polysaccharides as nucleic acid condensing agents with reduced immunogenicity) ΙT Hemopoietins (hematopoietic cell growth factors KL, conjugates with DNA-polycation complexes for targeted delivery; polycationic conjugates of polyalkylene glycols or polysaccharides as nucleic acid condensing agents with reduced immunogenicity) Lymphokines and Cytokines ΙT

(interleukins, conjugates with DNA-polycation complexes for

targeted delivery; polycationic conjugates of

polyalkylene glycols or polysaccharides as nucleic acid condensing agents with reduced immunogenicity) IT Lipoproteins (low-d., conjugates with DNA-polycation complexes for targeted delivery; polycationic conjugates of polyalkylene qlycols or polysaccharides as nucleic acid condensing agents with reduced immunogenicity) ΙT 71-44-3D, Spermine, conjugates with polyalkylene glycols or polysaccharides 110-60-1D, Putrescine, conjugates with polyalkylene glycols or polysaccharides 124-20-9D, Spermidine, conjugates with polyalkylene glycols or polysaccharides 24937-47-1D, Polyarginine, conjugates with polyalkylene glycols or polysaccharides 24937-49-3D, Polyornithine, conjugates with polyalkylene glycols or 25104-12-5D, Polyornithine, conjugates with polysaccharides polyalkylene glycols or polysaccharides 25104-18-1D, Polylysine, conjugates with PEG 25212-18-4D, Polyarginine, conjugates with polyalkylene glycols 38000-06-5D, Polylysine, conjugates with PEG or polysaccharides (as nucleic acid condensing agent; polycationic conjugates of polyalkylene glycols or polysaccharides as nucleic acid condensing agents with reduced immunogenicity) ΙT 11096-26-7, Erythropoietin 81627-83-0, M-CSF 83869-56-1, GM-CSF 143011-72-7, G-CSF (conjugates with DNA-polycation complexes for targeted delivery; polycationic conjugates of polyalkylene glycols or polysaccharides as nucleic acid condensing agents with reduced immunogenicity) IT 9004-54-0DP, Dextran, conjugates with polycations 25322-68-3DP, conjugates with polycations (polycationic conjugates of polyalkylene qlycols or polysaccharides as nucleic acid condensing agents with reduced immunogenicity) ΙT 111575-54-3P (preparation and conjugation with polycations of; polycationic conjugates of polyalkylene glycols or polysaccharides as nucleic acid condensing agents with reduced immunogenicity) ΙT 79934-70-6DP, conjugate with polylysine (preparation of, as DNA condensing agent; polycationic conjugates of polyalkylene glycols or polysaccharides as nucleic acid condensing agents with reduced immunogenicity) HCA COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN L24 ANSWER 65 OF 81 124:105778 HCA

ACCESSION NUMBER:

TITLE:

An Adduct of cis-Diaminodichloroplatinum(II) and

.Polyethylene glycol-poly(L-lysine)-Succinate:

Synthesis and Cytotoxic Properties

AUTHOR(S):

Bogdanov, A. A., Jr.; Martin, C.; Bogdanova, A.;

Brady, T. J.; Weissleder, R.

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Department of Radiology, Massachusetts General

Hospital, Boston, MA, 02129, USA

SOURCE:

Bioconjugate Chemistry (1996), 7(1), 144-9

CODEN: BCCHES; ISSN: 1043-1802

PUBLISHER:

American Chemical Society

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal

LANGUAGE: English

A noncovalent adduct of the antineoplastic drug cis-AB diaminodichloroplatinum (cDDP) and a biocompatible graft copolymer of poly(L-lysine) and methoxypolyethylene glycol succinate is described. Upon incubation of cDDP with [O-methylpolyethylene glycol-0'-succinyl]-N-ε-poly(L-lysine)n-N-εsuccinate (n = 250-270) highly soluble, long circulating adducts were formed which contained 4.3% of platinum by weight Approx. 60% of the polymer-associated drug was released during dialysis against saline or serum albumin containing saline, with a half-time of release of 63 h. The adducts showed a pronounced antineoplastic effect in BT-20 human adenocarcinoma cell cultures. In cell proliferation assays, the concentration of half-inhibition of [3H]thymidine uptake was  $0.9 \pm 0.2$  $\mu M$  for the drug-copolymer adduct compared to 0.3  $\pm$  0.1  $\mu M$ for free cDDP. The adduct showed a long blood half-life (ca. 14 h in rats) and accumulated in exptl. mammary adenocarcinomas at 2.5-3.5% injected dose per g of tissue. A control adduct of cDDP with the backbone portion of the copolymer, poly(L-lysine)-N-E-succinate, had a short half-life in the bloodstream (ca. 30 min) and low accumulation (0.5% injected dose/g) in tumor. dual therapeutic effect of methylpoly(ethylene glycol)succinylpoly(Llysine)-succinate as a carrier of cDDP is suggested: (1) as a carrier for systemic release of the active drug from the macromol. while it circulates in the bloodstream and (2) as a carrier for on-site delivery which results from the release of the drug in the tumor as a consequence of accumulation of the copolymer in the tumor.

ΙT 172989-60-5P

(in **preparation** of **PEG**-lysine graft copolymer)

RN 172989-60-5 HCA

Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl),  $\alpha$ -[4-[(2,5-dioxo-3-sulfo-1-CN pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-1,4-dioxobutyl]-ω-methoxy- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
O & O & O \\
O & C & CH_2 - CH_2 - C & - CH_2 - CH_2 - -$$

CC 1-6 (Pharmacology)

Section cross-reference(s): 37, 63

ΙT 31961-02-1P **172989-60-5P** 

(in preparation of PEG-lysine graft copolymer)

L24 ANSWER 66 OF 81 HCA COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

123:17579 HCA

TITLE:

Polyethylene glycol modification of

interleukin-6 enhances its thrombopoietic

activity

AUTHOR(S):

Tsutsumi, Yasuo; Kihira, Tetsunari; Tsunoda, Shin-ichi; Okada, Naoki; Kaneda, Yoshihisa; Ohsugi, Yoshiyuki; Miyake, Masaharu; Nakagawa,

Shinsaku; Mayumi, Tadanori

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Faculty of Pharmaceutical Sciences, Osaka University, 1-6 Yamadaoka, Suita, Osaka, 565,

Japan

SOURCE:

Journal of Controlled Release (1995), 33(3),

447-51

CODEN: JCREEC; ISSN: 0168-3659

PUBLISHER:

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Elsevier Journal English

LANGUAGE:

This study was conducted to increase the in vivo thrombopoietic AB activity of interleukin-6 (IL-6). Recombinant human IL-6 was covalently conjugated with N-succinimidyl succinate monomethoxy polyethylene glycol (PEG). The in vitro bioactivity of the PEG-modified IL-6 was reduced with increase in its degree of PEG modification, but the in vivo thrombopoietic activity of PEG-modified IL-6 was markedly increased compared to unmodified IL-6. In particular, modified IL-6, in which 54% of the 14 lysine amino groups were coupled with PEG, showed >10 times greater thrombopoietic effect in vivo than unmodified IL-6. The area under the serum concentration curve of PEG-modified IL-6 after s.c.

injection was

>17 times larger than that of unmodified IL-6. Chemical attachment of

PEG to IL-6 thus increased the bioavailability of IL-6, and may facilitate its potential therapeutic use.

ΙT 78274-32-5DP, reaction products with interleukin-6

(thrombopoietic effects of PEG-modified interleukin-6)

78274-32-5 HCA RN

Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl),  $\alpha$ -[4-[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-CN 1,4-dioxobutyl]-ω-methoxy- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
O & O & O \\
O - C - CH_2 - CH_2 - C - CH_2 - CH_2 - CH_2 - CH_2 - CH_2
\end{array}$$
OMe

CC 63-3 (Pharmaceuticals)

78274-32-5DP, reaction products with interleukin-6 (thrombopoietic effects of PEG-modified interleukin-6)

ANSWER 67 OF 81 HCA COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN L24

ACCESSION NUMBER:

122:89211 HCA

TITLE:

Strategies for covalent attachment of doxorubicin to poly(PEG-Lys), a new water-soluble poly(ether urethane)

AUTHOR(S):

Nathan, Aruna; Zalipsky, Samuel; Kohn, Joachim CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Chemistry, Rutgers University, New

Brunswick, NJ, 08903, USA

SOURCE:

Journal of Bioactive and Compatible Polymers

(1994), 9(3), 239-51

CODEN: JBCPEV; ISSN: 0883-9115

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal English

LANGUAGE: Poly(PEG-Lys) is a new, water soluble poly(ether urethane) that has AB shown promise as an injectable drug carrier. To evaluate the possible use of this drug carrier in chemotherapy, three different approaches for the covalent attachment of doxorubicin to the pendent carboxylic acid groups of poly(PEG-Lys) were developed. approach, the pendent carboxylic acid groups of poly(PEG-Lys) were converted to N-hydroxysuccinimide active esters, which spontaneously formed hydrolytically stable amide bonds upon reaction with the amino group located on the daunosamine ring of doxorubicin. amount of amide-bound doxorubicin was about 7.3 mg/100 mg of conjugate. In a second approach, the degradable hydrazone linkage was formed by reaction of the polymeric hydrazide derivative of poly(PEG-Lys), designated as poly(PEG-Lys hydrazide), with the 13-keto group of doxorubicin. After purification, the amount of

carrier-bound doxorubicin was 13.5 mg/100 mg of conjugate. In the third approach, the conjugation of doxorubicin via secondary amine linkages was explored. In this approach, the aldehyde derivative of poly(PEG Lys), designated as poly(PEG-Lys-aldehyde), was reacted with doxorubicin, followed by reduction of the intermediate Schiff

base

with sodium cyanoborohydride. After extensive purification of the carrier, the amount of bound doxorubicin was 10 mg/100 mg of conjugate. All conjugates were characterized by UV/Vis and FTIR spectroscopy and by thin layer chromatog. The conjugates were free of detectable contamination by unbound drug.

IT 160175-58-6DP, doxorubicin conjugates

(preparation of doxorubicin-poly(PEG-Lys)

conjugates for drug delivery)

RN 160175-58-6 HCA

CN 2,5-Pyrrolidinedione, 1-[(2,6-diisocyanato-1-oxohexyl)oxy]-, (S)-, polymer with  $\alpha$ -hydro- $\omega$ -hydroxypoly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 160175-57-5 CMF C12 H13 N3 O6

Absolute stereochemistry.

CM 2

CRN 25322-68-3

CMF (C2 H4 O)n H2 O

CCI PMS

$$HO - CH_2 - CH_2 - O - I_n H$$

CC 63-5 (Pharmaceuticals)

Section cross-reference(s): 35

23214-92-8DP, Doxorubicin, conjugates with poly(PEG-Lys) ΙT 160175-58-6DP, doxorubicin conjugates 160175-60-0DP, doxorubicin conjugates 160175-62-2DP, doxorubicin conjugates 160383-04-0DP, doxorubicin conjugates (preparation of doxorubicin-poly(PEG-Lys)

conjugates for drug delivery)

ANSWER 68 OF 81 HCA COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 122:75898 HCA

TITLE: A Branched Monomethoxypoly(ethylene glycol) for

Protein Modification

Monfardini, Cristina; Schiavon, Oddone; AUTHOR(S):

Caliceti, Paolo; Morpurgo, Margherita; Harris,

J. Milton; Veronese, Francesco M.

Centro di Studio di Chimica del Farmaco e dei CORPORATE SOURCE:

Prodotti Biologicamente, University of Padua,

Padua, 35131, Italy

SOURCE: Bioconjugate Chemistry (1995), 6(1), 62-9

CODEN: BCCHES; ISSN: 1043-1802

PUBLISHER: American Chemical Society

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal English LANGUAGE:

Procedures are described for linking monomethoxypoly(ethylene AB glycol) (mPEG) to both  $\varepsilon$  and  $\alpha$  amino groups of lysine.

The lysine carboxyl group can then be activated

as a succinimidyl ester to obtain a new mPEG derivative (mPEG2-COOSu) with improved properties for biotech. applications. This branched reagent showed in some cases a lower reactivity toward protein amino groups than the linear mPEG from which it was derived. A comparison of mPEG- and mPEG2-modified enzymes (RNase, catalase, asparaginase, trypsin) was carried out for activity, pH and temperature stability,

Km

and Kcat values, and protection to proteolytic digestion. Most of the adducts from mPEG and mPEG2 modification presented similar activity and stability toward temperature change and pH change, although

in a few cases mPEG2 modification was found to increase temperature stability and to widen the range of pH stability of the adducts. All of the enzymes modified with the branched polymer presented greater stability to proteolytic digestion relative to those

modified with the linear mPEG. A further advantage of this branched mPEG lies in the possibility of a precise evaluation of the number of polymer mols. bound to the proteins; upon acid hydrolysis, each mol. of mPEG2 releases a mol. of lysine which can be detected by amino acid anal. Finally, dimerization of mPEG by coupling to lysine provides a needed route to monofunctional PEGs of high mol. weight 159540-80-4P

(branched monomethoxy polyethylene glycol for protein modification)

159540-80-4 HCA RN

IT

Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl),  $\alpha,\alpha'$ -[[(1S)-1-[[(2,5-dioxo-1-CN pyrrolidinyl)oxy]carbonyl]-1,5-pentanediyl]bis(iminocarbonyl)]bis[.o mega.-methoxy- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & \\ & & &$$

9-14 (Biochemical Methods) CC Section cross-reference(s): 6, 7, 16 124661-64-9P 159540-78-0P 159540-79-1P **159540-80-4P** ΙT (branched monomethoxy polyethylene glycol for protein modification)

ANSWER 69 OF 81 HCA COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN L24

ACCESSION NUMBER:

121:249508 HCA

TITLE:

Lyophilized polyethylene oxide-modified catalase

composition, polypeptide complexes with

cyclodextrin and treatment of diseases with the

catalase compositions

INVENTOR(S):

Phillips, Christopher P.; Snow, Robert A.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Sterling Winthrop Inc., USA

SOURCE:

U.S., 12 pp. Cont.-in-part of U.S. Ser. No.

178,205.

CODEN: USXXAM

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
US 5334382	А	19940802	US 1994-195945	199402
US 5298410	А	19940329	US 1993-23182	10 199302
US 5389381	A	19950214	US 1994-178205	25 199401
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			US 1993-23182	05 A3 199302
			US 1994-178205	25 A2 199401 05

AB A lyophilized catalase composition with improved properties comprises a

catalase conjugate with "low-diol" PEG and a cyclodextrin. The cyclodextrin acts as a cryoprotectant which prevents catalase aggregation. Preparation of catalase-PEG conjugates using low-diol

PEG

and

(i.e. PEG containing, on average, only one free hydroxyl) results in conjugates with better serum half-life and lower immunogenicity. The lyophilized PEG-catalase composition is prepared by carboxylating monomethoxy-PEG (i.e. the diol content of the monomethoxy-PEG is <10%), esterifying the carboxy group, reacting the catalase and activated PEG, preparing a solution of PEG-catalase and cyclodextrin,

lyophilizing the solution Reconstitution of the lyophilized catalase composition provides a solution which can be used in parenteral therapy for

treatment of disease conditions caused by H2O2, such as inflammation, ischemia, reperfusion damage, trauma, and stroke. Methods of preparing low-diol or zero-diol monomethoxy-PEG and derivs. thereof, use of these derivs. to prepare numerous PEG conjugates, and improved shelf-life of the compns. were demonstrated.

IT **78274-32-5DP**, low- or zero-diol

(preparation and reaction of, in preparation of enzyme-PEG conjugate with improved immunogenicity and serum half-life)

RN 78274-32-5 HCA

CN Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl),  $\alpha$ -[4-[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-

1,4-dioxobutyl]-ω-methoxy- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
O & O & O \\
O & C - CH_2 - CH_2 - C - CH_2 - CH_$$

IC ICM C12N009-96

ICS A61K031-715; A61K037-26

NCL 424094300

CC 7-3 (Enzymes)

Section cross-reference(s): 1, 9, 63

IT 9004-74-4DP, low- or zero-diol 31961-02-1DP, low- or zero-diol 78274-32-5DP, low- or zero-diol

(preparation and reaction of, in preparation of enzyme-PEG conjugate with improved immunogenicity and serum half-life)

L24 ANSWER 70 OF 81 HCA COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

120:280281 HCA

TITLE:

Biocompatible polymers containing diagnostic or

therapeutic moieties

INVENTOR(S):

Bogdanov, Alexei A.; Brady, Thomas J.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

General Hospital Corp., USA

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 62 pp.

DOCUMENTA MADE

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PAT	ENT I	.00			KINI	) -	DATE			APPL	ICAT	ION I	NO.	 Di	ATE .
-,		_								4					·
WO	9405	203			A1		1994	0317	,	WO 1	993-	US 781	80	1:	99308
	W:	JP,	KP,	KR,		LK,	BY, LU, VN								
	RW:	AT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES, CI,								
AU	9350				A1		1994								00000

199308

		DUC 10/625,0	)33			Page 143
EP 665729	A1	19950809	EP	1994-908874		23 199308
EP 665729 R: DE, ES, FR, JP 08501097	B1 GB, T2		TD	1994-507247		23
						199308 . 23
ES 2199226	Т3	20040216	ES	1994-908874	,	199308 23
US 5871710	A	19990216	US	1996-738177		199610 28
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			US	1992-940590	A	199209 04
			WO	1993-US7880	W	199308 23
			US	1994-250635	A2	199405 27
			US	1994-267150	В1	199406 27

AB A biocompatible medical composition includes a polymeric carrier, a protective chain linked to the polymeric carrier, and a reporter group linked to the carrier or to the carrier and the protective chain. The invention also relates to a composition for treating a disease in a patient by administering a therapeutically effective amount of the composition, and may include scanning the patient using an

imaging technique which can detect the reporter group to obtain a visible image of the distribution of the composition The composition shows an

extended blood half-life, low toxicity, and nonimmunogenicity. For example, methoxypolyethylene glycol-polylysine-diethylenetriamine pentaacetic acid-Gd(III) compound was prepared and i.v. injected to a cat. MR images of the head of the cat provided 3-D bright pixel reconstructions of vessel maps with high vessel/background signal ratio, eliminating the need for background subtraction.

IT 78274-32-5P

(preparation and reaction of, with polylysine and DTPA) RN 78274-32-5 HCA CN Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl),  $\alpha$ -[4-[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-1,4-dioxobutyl]- $\omega$ -methoxy- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
O & & O \\
O & C - CH_2 - CH_2 - C - CH_2 - CH_2$$

IC ICM A61B005-055

ICS C07H023-00; A61K037-14; A61K031-715; A61K049-02

CC 63-5 (Pharmaceuticals)

Section cross-reference(s): 8, 9

IT 25322-68-3, **PEG** 37286-64-9, Methoxy

polypropylene glycol

(as protective chain for polyamino acid carrier in preparation of drug

conjugates for target delivery or diagnostic imaging)

IT 78274-32-5P

(preparation and reaction of, with polylysine and DTPA)

IT 67-43-6DP, Diethylenetriamine pentaacetic acid, reaction products with PEG ester and polylysine and gadolinium 7440-54-2DP, Gadolinium, reaction products with PEG ester-polylysine-DTPA 9004-74-4DP, Methoxy Polyethylene glycol, reaction products with polylysine and DTPA and gadolinium 15750-15-9DP, Indium (111), reaction products with

PEG ester-polylysine-DTPA, preparation 25104-18-1DP, Poly(L-lysine), reaction products with PEG ester and DTPA

and gadolinium 38000-06-5DP, Poly(L-lysine), reaction products with **PEG** ester and DTPA and gadolinium

(preparation of, as imaging contrast agent)

IT 6066-82-6, N-Hydroxysuccinimide

(reaction of, with **PEG** Me ester succinate)

IT 25104-18-1, Poly(L-lysine) 38000-06-5, Poly(L-lysine)

(reaction of, with PEG Me ester succinyl-N-

hydroxysuccinimidyl ester and DTPA)

IT 10138-52-0, Gadolinium chloride

(reaction of, with PEG ester-polylysine-DTPA)

IT 110-15-6, Butanedioic acid, reactions

(reaction of, with PEG monomethyl ester)

IT 23911-26-4, DTPA cyclic anhydride

(reaction of, with polylysine and PEG monomethyl ester derivative)

IT 9004-74-4, Methoxy Polyethylene glycol (reaction of, with succinic acid)

L24 ANSWER 71 OF 81 HCA COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

120:264829 HCA

TITLE:

Crosslinked protein or polysaccharide hydrogels, their preparation, and their use in imaging and

therapy

INVENTOR(S):

Weissleder, Ralph; Bogdanov, Alexei

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

General Hospital Corp., USA

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 43 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

~~~~~

| PAT      | TENT N | Ю.<br>     |      |     | KINI | )<br>- | DATE  |      | A I   | PPLI | [CAT] | ON 1  | 10.<br> |     | Γ      | ATE            |
|----------|--------|------------|------|-----|------|--------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|-------|---------|-----|--------|----------------|
| WO.      | 94031  | 55         |      | •   | A1   |        | 1994  | 0217 | WC    | D 19 | 993-U | JS731 | L 4     |     | 1      | .99308         |
|          |        | CA,<br>AT, |      | CH, | DE,  | DK,    | , ES, | FR,  | GB, C | GR,  | IE,   | IT,   | LU,     | MC, | C      | 04             |
| US       | 55143  | SE<br>79   |      |     | A    |        | 1996  | 0507 | US    | 5 19 | 92-9  | 2706  | 58      |     |        | 99208          |
| PRIORITY | Y APPL | .N.        | INFO | .:  |      |        |       |      | US    | 5 19 | 92-9  | 92706 | 58      | I   | A<br>1 | 99208<br>99208 |

Biocompatible, biodegradable hydrogels are prepared from a backbone compound (proteins and polysaccharides, e.g., albumin, polymannuronic acid, or polygalacturonic acid.) bonded to a crosslinking agent. Suitable crosslinking agents include polyvalent derivs. of polyethylene or polyalkylene glycol. These hydrogel compns. may be loaded with diagnostic labels, e.g., radiopaque, paramagnetic, or superparamagnetic materials, or therapeutic drugs, e.g., chemotherapeutic drugs, antibiotics, or cells that produce therapeutic agents. Such hydrogels are used for imaging, treatment, and embolization. Bis(N-

hydroxysuccinimidyl) polyethylene glycol

disuccinate was prepared and reacted with bovine serum albumin (BSA) and Gd-DTPA-BSA to form a paramagnetic hydrogel. The hydrogel was implanted in rats and the dissoln. was observed by repeated magnetic resonance imaging. Peritoneally implanted samples degraded faster

than i.m. implanted samples.

IT 85419-94-9P

(preparation and reaction of, with albumin and albumin-gadolinium

DTPA

conjugate, in preparation of paramagnetic hydrogel)

RN 85419-94-9 HCA

CN Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl),  $\alpha$ -[4-[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-1,4-dioxobutyl]- $\omega$ -[4-[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-1,4-dioxobutoxy]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

PÁGE 1-B

IC ICM A61K009-10

CC 8-9 (Radiation Biochemistry)
Section cross-reference(s): 63

ST hydrogel protein polysaccharide crosslinking agent imaging; albumin **PEG** gadolinium hydrogel MRI; therapy hydrogel protein polysaccharide

IT Neoplasm, toxic chemical and physical damage (embolization of, with hydrogel of PEG derivative-crosslinked albumin)

9002-98-6D, Polyethyleneimine, reaction products with crosslinking agent 9004-54-0D, Dextran, derivs., reaction products with crosslinking agent 9005-25-8D, Starch, derivs., reaction products with crosslinking agent 9046-38-2D, Polygalacturonic acid, reaction products with crosslinking agent 25322-68-3D, Polyoxyethylene glycol, derivs., reaction products with protein or polysaccharide backbone 25322-68-3D, Polyethylene

glycol, halide- and benzoxazole-terminated derivs., reaction products with crosslinking agent 25322-69-4D, Polypropylene glycol, derivs., reaction products with protein or polysaccharide backbone 29894-36-8D, Polymannuronic acid, reaction products with crosslinking agent 35625-91-3D, reaction products with protein or polysaccharide 154623-96-8D, reaction products with protein or polysaccharide backbone 154623-97-9D, reaction products with protein or polysaccharide backbone 154623-98-0D, reaction products with protein or polysaccharide backbone 154623-99-1D, reaction products with protein or polysaccharide backbone 154624-00-7D, reaction products with protein or polysaccharide backbone (biocompatible and biodegradable hydrogel containing, for imaging therapy) 9005-38-3, Sodium alginate (paramagnetic hydrogel containing bivalent PEG derivative-crosslinked) 37684-51-8P, Polyethylene glycol disuccinate (preparation and reaction of, in preparation of paramagnetic hydrogel) 85419-94-9P (preparation and reaction of, with albumin and albumin-gadolinium DTPA conjugate, in preparation of paramagnetic hydrogel) 20694-16-0DP, Gadolinium-DTPA, reaction products with albumin and **PEG** derivative (preparation of, as paramagnetic hydrogel) 108-30-5, Succinic anhydride, reactions (reaction of, with PEG) 25322-68-3, Polyethylene glycol (reaction of, with succinic anhydride) ANSWER 72 OF 81 HCA COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN 119:19590 HCA ACCESSION NUMBER: TITLE: Determination of N-hydroxysuccinimidyl -activated polyethylene glycol esters by gel permeation chromatography with post-column alkaline hydrolysis Shah, Bhavana; Watson, Eric AUTHOR(S): CORPORATE SOURCE: Amgen Cent., Amgen Inc., Thousand Oaks, CA, 91320-1789, USA Journal of Chromatography (1993), 629(2), SOURCE: CODEN: JOCRAM; ISSN: 0021-9673 DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal English LANGUAGE:

An HPLC method is reported for the determination of N-

and

IT

ΙT

ΙT

IT

ΙΤ

ΙT

AB

hydroxysuccinimidyl-activated polyethylene glycol ester. The activated polyethylene

glycol sample is first separated by size-exclusion chromatog. on a polymeric column with THF as the eluent, and after elution is subjected to post-column online hydrolysis with 0.1M sodium hydroxide. Liberation of N-hydroxysuccinimide occurs rapidly and is monitored by UV detection at 266 nm. The amount released is determined

from a standard curve generated from free N-hydroxysuccinimide and used

to calculate the concentration of active ester initially present.

ΙT 78274-32-5

(determination of, by gel permeation chromatog, with post-column alkaline

hydrolysis)

78274-32-5 HCA RN

CN Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl),  $\alpha$ -[4-[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-1,4-dioxobutyl]- $\omega$ -methoxy- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
O & O & O \\
O & C & CH_2 - CH_2 - C & O - CH_2 - CH_2 - CH_2 \\
\hline
O & O & O \\
\end{array}$$
OMe

80-6 (Organic Analytical Chemistry) CC

Section cross-reference(s): 9

ST hydroxysuccinimidyl activated polyethylene glycol ester detn; gel chromatog activated polyethylene glycol ester

25322-68-3D, Polyethylene glycol, esters, ΙT hydroxysuccinimidyl-activated 78274-32-5

(determination of, by gel permeation chromatog, with post-column alkaline

hydrolysis)

HCA COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN L24 ANSWER 73 OF 81

ACCESSION NUMBER:

116:169599 HCA

TITLE:

Accurate evaluation method of the polymer content in monomethoxy(polyethylene glycol) modified proteins based on amino acid analysis

AUTHOR(S):

Sartore, Luciana; Caliceti, Paolo; Schiavon,

Oddone; Monfardini, Cristina; Veronese,

Francesco M.

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Cent. Stud. Chim. Farm. Prod. Biologicamente

SOURCE:

Attivi, Univ. Padova, Padua, 351000, Italy Applied Biochemistry and Biotechnology (1991),

31(3), 213-22

CODEN: ABIBDL; ISSN: 0273-2289

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal

LANGUAGE:

English

To overcome the uncertainty of the colorimetric or fluorimetric AB method so far employed for the evaluation of monomethoxy(polyethylene glycol) (MPEG) covalently bound to protein, a direct method based on amino acid anal. is proposed. The method exploits the use of MPEG, which was bounded with the unnatural amino acid norleucine (MPEG-Nle). MPEG-Nle was activated at its carboxylic group to succinimidyl ester for the binding to the amino groups of protein. After acid hydrolysis, the amino acid content is evaluated by conventional amino acid analyzer or by reverse-phase HPLC as phenylthiocarbamyl derivative The number of

bound

MPEG chains is calculated from the amino acid composition, since one norleucine residue is released from each bound polymer chain. method was verified with several proteins in comparison with colorimetric ones, also in the case of proteins that contain chromophores in the visible range, such cytochrome c. It was observed that in most of the cases, the colorimetric methods give an overestimation of the degree of protein modification.

136372-28-6P IT

(preparation and reaction with protein)

136372-28-6 HCA RN

CN Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl),  $\alpha$ -[[(1S)-1-[[(2,5-dioxo-1pyrrolidinyl)oxy]carbonyl]pentyl]amino]carbonyl]-ω-methoxy-(CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
O & & \\
O &$$

9-16 (Biochemical Methods) CC

Section cross-reference(s): 6

136372-28-6P IT

(preparation and reaction with protein)

L24 ANSWER 74 OF 81 HCA COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

114:22373 HCA

TITLE:

Human granulocyte colony-stimulating factor and

its modification with PEG

INVENTOR(S):

Ishikawa, Rika; Okada, Yuji; Kakitani, Makoto

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

SOURCE:

Kirin-Amgen, Inc., USA PCT Int. Appl., 37 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO.                                | KIND   | DATE      | APPLICATION NO.                      | DATE                   |
|-------------------------------------------|--------|-----------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|
| WO.9006952                                | A1     | 19900628  | WO 1989-JP1292                       | 198912                 |
| W: JP, US<br>RW: AT, BE, CH,<br>EP 401384 |        |           | IT, LU, NL, SE<br>EP 1990-900360     | 22<br>198912<br>22     |
| EP 401384<br>R: AT, BE, CH,<br>AT 135370  | DE, ES | , FR, GB, | IT, LI, LU, NL, SE<br>AT 1990-900360 | *                      |
| US 5824778                                | A      | 19981020  | US 1992-983620                       | 198912<br>22<br>199211 |
| US 6166183                                | A      | 20001226  | us 1997-957719                       | 30<br>199710           |
| US 2002177688                             | A1     | 20021128  | US 2001-921114                       | 27 200108              |
| US 2003204057                             | A1     | 20031030  | US 2003-436784                       | 02<br>200305<br>12     |
| US 2004158041                             | A1     | 20040812  | US 2004-750797                       | 200401<br>02           |
| US 2004204566                             | A1     | 20041014  | US 2004-751242                       | 200401                 |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:                    |        |           | JP 1988-324747                       | A                      |

AB Recombinant human granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (G-CSF) is modified with PEG to prolong its in vivo activity and to improve its neutrophil growth-activating activity. G-CSF modified with activated PEG 4500 (N-hydroxysuccinimidyl-PEG) (10 μg/kg i.v.) stimulated the peripheral neutrophil number in mice to 20.8 + 102/μL, as compared to 9.6 + 102 and 5.6 + 102/μL, resp., for natural CSF and the vehicle control. The half-life of the CSF modified with PEG 10,000 in male rats was 7.05 h vs. 1.79 h for natural CSF.

IT 102743-95-3DP, reaction products with colony-stimulating factor

DUC

(preparation and neutrophil growth-activating activity of) 102743-95-3 HCA

RN

CN Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl),  $\alpha$ -[4-[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-1,4-dioxobutyl]- $\omega$ -hydroxy- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

IC ICM C07K013-00

ICS C07K003-08; A61K037-02

CC 15-5 (Immunochemistry)

Section cross-reference(s): 1, 9

ST colony stimulating factor PEG modification

IT Neutrophil

(proliferation of, recombinant human granulocyte colony-stimulating factor modified with PEG effect on)

IT 25322-68-3DP, PEG, reaction products with

colony-stimulating factor 34901-14-9DP, reaction products with

colony-stimulating factor 62683-29-8DP, Colony stimulating factor,

reaction products with PEG 72708-10-2DP, reaction

products with colony-stimulating factor 102484-11-7DP,

Colony-stimulating factor (human clone pBRV-2 protein moiety

reduced), reaction products with PEG 102743-95-3DP

, reaction products with colony-stimulating factor 110908-59-3DP,

reaction products with PEG

(preparation and neutrophil growth-activating activity of)

L24 ANSWER 75 OF 81 HCA COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

110:101773 HCA

TITLE:

Modification of tissue plasminogen activating factor with polyethylene glycol alkyl ethers for

improvement of bioavailability

INVENTOR(S):

Ajisaka, Katsumi; Yokota, Itsuro; Hamaguchi,

Yoshitaka; Nishida, Hiroko

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Meiji Milk Products Co., Ltd., Japan

SOURCE:

Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 8 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE

JP 63060938

A2 19880317

JP 1986-205201

198609 02

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

JP 1986-205201

198609 02

AB R1(OCH2CH2)nOH (R1 = C1-5 alkyl; n = 40-140) is bound to NH2 groups of tissue plasminogen activating factor (I) to increase bioavailability of I. I (mol. weight about 70,000, 3995 IU/mL) (75 mL) was dialyzed overnight at 4° against 1M K3PO4 buffer (pH 7.5), and treated 2 h at 4° with 2.4g polyethylene glycol bound to N-hydroxysuccinimide. The reaction solution was then dialyzed against 10 mM phosphate buffer (pH 7.5) containing 0.15M NaCl,

and concentrated Polyethylene glycol-I complexes were i.v. injected to

rabbits and the long-lasting bioavailability was demonstrated.

IT **78274-32-5** 

(plasminogen activator modification with)

RN 78274-32-5 HCA

CN Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl),  $\alpha$ -[4-[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-1,4-dioxobutyl]- $\omega$ -methoxy- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
 & O \\
 & O \\$$

IC ICM A61K037-02

ICS C12N009-64

CC 63-5 (Pharmaceuticals)

IT 78274-32-5

(plasminogen activator modification with)

L24 ANSWER 76 OF 81 HCA COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

105:12188 HCA

TITLE:

 ${\tt Preparation \ of \ hemoglobin-polyalkylene}$ 

glycol complexes as blood substitutes

Iwasaki, Takaharu; Iwashita, Yuji

TRADITION ACCTOVED (C)

Ajinomoto Co., Inc., Japan; Fujirebio, Inc.

Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 8 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

INVENTOR(S):
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

SOURCE:

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

1

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO.             | KIND | DATE     | APPLICATION NO. | DATE         |
|------------------------|------|----------|-----------------|--------------|
| <br>JP 61053223        | A2   | 19860317 | JP 1984-174351  | 198408       |
| JP 05064128            | В4   | 19930914 | 1001 181051     | 22           |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: |      |          | JP 1984-174351  | 198408<br>22 |

AB Hb-polyalkylene glycol complexes are prepared by treating Hb with carboxyl-containing polyalkylene glycol in the presence of amino acids. These complexes are effective as O carriers or blood substitutes. Thus, Hb isolated from human erythrocytes was treated with polyethylene glycol succinimidyl succinate in the presence of glycine to give a blood substitute.

IT 102743-95-3D, Hb complexes

(blood substitutes)

RN 102743-95-3 HCA

CN Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl),  $\alpha$ -[4-[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-1,4-dioxobutyl]- $\omega$ -hydroxy- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
 & O & O & O \\
 & O - C - CH_2 - CH_2 - C - CH_2 - CH_2$$

IC ICM A61K037-14

ICA A61K035-18

CC 63-7 (Pharmaceuticals)

ST polyalkylene glycol Hb blood substitute

IT Amino acids, biological studies

(Hb treatment with carboxyl-containing polyalkylene glycol in presence of)

IT 56-40-6, biological studies

(Hb treatment with carboxyl-containing polyalkylene glycol in presence of)

IT 102743-95-3D, Hb complexes (blood substitutes)

L24 ANSWER 77 OF 81 HCA COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

104:182652 HCA

TITLE:

Activation of Trisacryl gels with chloroformates

and their use for affinity chromatography and

protein immobilization Miron, T.; Wilchek, M.

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Dep. Biophys., Weizmann Inst. Sci., Rehovot,

Israel

SOURCE:

AB

Applied Biochemistry and Biotechnology (1985),

11(6), 445-56

CODEN: ABIBDL; ISSN: 0273-2289

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal English

LANGUAGE:

AUTHOR(S):

The activation is described with chloroformates of Trisacryl GF 2000, a new synthetic gel support that is stable, hydrophilic, and contains large amts. of hydroxyl groups available for activation. Of all the reagents tested, activation with N-hydroxysuccinimide chloroformate and p-nitrophenyl chloroformate in organic solvents provides the best activation yield and subsequent When Trisacryl was activated in Me2CO with the chloroformates in the presence of 4-dimethylaminopyridine as base and catalyst, up to 30% of the hydroxyl groups (i.e., 1/repeating unit) could be activated. Amino-containing ligands and protein were coupled to these carriers at pH 8 or higher. For better results in affinity-chromatog. applications, spacers of  $\epsilon$ -aminocaproic acid or diaminohexane were introduced. The efficacy of these columns was demonstrated by purification of enzymes, antibodies, and The performance of these new columns were compared with that of Sepharose columns activated in various ways. In every case, the properties of the Trisacryl support proved superior with particular reference to the purity of the product obtained.

IT 102038-53-9P

(preparation and protein immobilization on)

RN 102038-53-9 HCA

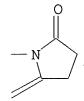
CN Carbamic acid, [6-[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-6-oxohexyl]-, 2-(hydroxymethyl)-2-[(1-oxo-2-propenyl)amino]-1,3-propanediyl ester, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 102038-52-8 CMF C29 H41 N5 O14

PAGE 1-A

PAGE 1-B



CC 9-3 (Biochemical Methods)

Section cross-reference(s): 7, 15

102038-45-9P 102038-47-1P 102038-51-7P **102038-53-9P** ΙT (preparation and protein immobilization on)

L24 ANSWER 78 OF 81 HCA COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

101:198230 HCA

TITLE:

Polyalkylene glycol-bound

hemoglobins as blood substitutes

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Ajinomoto Co., Inc., Japan; Fujirebio, Inc.

Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 6 pp.

SOURCE:

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE:

Patent Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO.             | KIND | DATE     | APPLICATION NO. | DATE         |
|------------------------|------|----------|-----------------|--------------|
|                        |      |          |                 |              |
| JP 59104323            | A2   | 19840616 | JP 1982-214508  |              |
|                        |      |          |                 | 198212<br>07 |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: |      |          | JP 1982-214508  | 07           |
|                        |      |          |                 | 198212       |

AB Blood substitutes are prepared by binding Hb to polyalkylene glycols in the absence of O. The Hb may be modified with pyridoxal derivs. prior to binding. Thus, 4 mL 10.9% human Hb solution

was dissolved in 18 mL 0.122 M Tris buffer (pH 6.8), and Ar gas was passed through the solution throughout the process. Pyridoxal 5'-phosphate (6.6 mg) was then added, followed by 657 mg monomethoxypolyethylene glycol mono(succimidyl succinate) (average

weight 5000). The solution was filtered to obtain 8.2 mL Hb complexes as  $\,$ 

blood substitutes.

IT 78274-32-5DP, reaction products with Hb and pyridoxal
phosphate

(preparation of, for blood substitutes)

RN 78274-32-5 HCA

mol.

CN Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl),  $\alpha$ -[4-[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-1,4-dioxobutyl]- $\omega$ -methoxy- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
 & O \\
 & O \\
 & C \\
 & C \\
 & C
\end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
 & O \\
 & C \\
 & C
\end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
 & O \\
 & O
\end{array}$$

IC A61K037-14

ICA A61K031-765

CC 63-7 (Pharmaceuticals)

ST blood substitute Hb polyalkylene glycol

IT Hemoglobins

(polyalkylene glycol complexes, as blood substitutes)

TT 54-47-7DP, reaction products with Hb and polyalkylene glycol derivs. 40225-35-2DP, reaction products with Hb and polyalkylene glycol derivs. 42253-87-2DP, reaction products with Hb and polyalkylene glycol derivs. 78274-32-5DP, reaction products with Hb and pyridoxal phosphate 92933-84-1DP, reaction products with Hb and pyridoxal derivs.

(preparation of, for blood substitutes)

L24 ANSWER 79 OF 81 HCA COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 101:157714 HCA

TITLE: Hemoglobin-polyalkylene glycol

complexes as blood substitutes

Ajinomoto Co., Inc., Japan

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): SOURCE:

Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 7 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO.                         | KIND                       | DATE     | APPLICATION NO. | DATE         |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------|-----------------|--------------|
| JP 59089629                        | A2                         | 19840523 | JP 1982-200004  | 198211       |
| JP 03059883 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: | B4 19910912<br>CO.: JP 198 |          | JP 1982-200004  | 15           |
|                                    |                            |          |                 | 198211<br>15 |

AB Hb and polyalkylene glycol are bound with amido groups to form a blood substitute. Hb may be modified with pyridoxal 5'-phosphate, glucose 6-phosphate, or pyridoxal 5'-sulfate. Thus, monomethoxypolyoxyethylene succinic acid monoester [31961-02-1] was treated with N-hydroxysuccinimide [6066-82-6] in the presence of dicyclohexylcarbodiimide in DMF to give monomethoxypolyethylene glycol mono(succimidyl succinate) (I) [85419-92-7]. Pyridoxal phosphate-bound Hb was then treated with I to give I-modified Hb.

IT 78274-32-5P

(preparation of)

RN 78274-32-5 HCA

CN Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl),  $\alpha$ -[4-[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-1,4-dioxobutyl]- $\omega$ -methoxy- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
O & O & O \\
O - C - CH_2 - CH_2 - C - CH_2 - CH_2 - CH_2 - CH_2 - CH_2
\end{array}$$
OMe

IC A61K037-14

ICA A61K031-765

CC 63-7 (Pharmaceuticals)

ST Hb polyalkylene glycol blood substitute

IT Blood substitutes and Plasma expanders (polyalkylene glycol-bound Hbs as)

IT Hemoglobins

(polyalkylene glycol-bound, as blood substitutes)

IT 78274-32-5P 85419-91-6P 85419-94-9P

(preparation of)

IT 54-47-7DP, reaction products with Hb and polyoxyethylene derivs.

**78274-32-5DP**, reaction products with pyridoxal phosphate-Hb 85419-91-6DP, reaction products with pyridoxal phosphate-Hb

85419-94-9DP, reaction products with Hb (preparation of, for blood substitutes)

L24 ANSWER 80 OF 81 HCA COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

98:166880 HCA

TITLE:

Oxygen carrier for blood substitutes

INVENTOR(S):

Iwashita, Yuji; Iwasaki, Keiji; Ajisaka, Katsumi

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Ajinomoto Co., Inc., Japan

SOURCE:

Eur. Pat. Appl., 15 pp.

CODEN: EPXXDW

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

|     | PATENT NO.                | KIND | DATE     | APPLICATION NO. | DATE         |
|-----|---------------------------|------|----------|-----------------|--------------|
|     |                           |      |          | •               |              |
|     | EP 67029 .                | A2   | 19821215 | EP 1982-302826  | 198206<br>02 |
|     | EP 67029                  | A3   | 19830803 |                 |              |
|     | EP 67029<br>R: DE, FR, GB | B1   | 19860430 |                 |              |
|     | JP 57206622               | A2   | 19821218 | JP 1981-89315   | 198106<br>10 |
|     | JP 02006337               | В4   | 19900208 |                 |              |
|     | US 4412989                | A    | 19831101 | US 1982-384606  |              |
|     |                           |      |          |                 | 198206<br>03 |
| PRI | ORITY APPLN. INFO.:       |      |          | JP 1981-89315   | A            |
|     |                           |      |          |                 | 198106<br>10 |

AB An O carrier is **prepared** by introducing at least 1 CO2H group into a **polyalkylene glycol** or polyether and covalently bonding the polymer to an NH2 group of a Hb or a Hb

derivative by amidation. Thus, monomethoxy polyethylene glycol succinate [79934-70-6] was stirred overnight at room temperature with N-hydroxysuccinimide in DMF in the presence of dicyclohexylcarbodiimide, the dicyclohexylurea precipitate was separated by

filtration, and Et2O was added to the filtrate to obtain monomethoxy polyethylene glycol mono(succinimidyl succinate) [78274-32-5], which was filtered and added at 0° to a pH 8.5 solution of the pyridoxal 5-phosphate derivative of Hb. The product was purified by ultrafiltration, and freeze-dried to give a modified Hb with a degree of substitution of 6.0 and a mol. weight of 95,000. The half-lives of the Hb-polyether complexes in the circulatory system of rats were 4-7-fold those of Hb, and the complexes showed good ability to deliver 0 to the tissues.

IT 78274-32-5DP, reaction products with Hb derivs.

(preparation of, as oxygen carriers for blood substitutes)

RN 78274-32-5 HCA

CN Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl),  $\alpha$ -[4-[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-1,4-dioxobutyl]- $\omega$ -methoxy- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
O & O & O \\
O & C & CH_2 - CH_2 -$$

IC A61K037-14; C08G065-32

CC 63-3 (Pharmaceuticals)

IT 54-47-7DP, Hb derivs., reaction products with polyethers 56-73-5DP, Hb derivs., reaction products with polyethers 1981-49-3DP, Hb derivs., reaction products with polyethers 40225-35-2DP, Hb derivs., reaction products with polyethers 42253-87-2DP, Hb derivs., reaction products with polyethers 78274-32-5DP, reaction products with Hb derivs. 78274-32-5DP, reaction products with Hb derivs. 85419-89-2DP, reaction products with carbonylHbs 85419-90-5DP, reaction products with Hb derivs. 85419-91-6DP, reaction products with Hb derivs. 85419-93-8DP, reaction products with carbonylHb derivs. 85419-94-9DP, reaction products with Hb derivs.

(preparation of, as oxygen carriers for blood substitutes)

L24 ANSWER 81 OF 81 HCA COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 96:149029 HCA

TITLE: Synthetic polymers applied to macroporous silica beads to form new carriers for industrial

affinity chromatography

AUTHOR (S): Schutyser, J.; Buser, T.; Van Olden, D.; Tomas,

H.; Van Houdenhoven, F.; Van Dedem, G.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Corp. Res. Dep., Akzo Res., Arnhem, 6800 AB,

Neth.

Analytical Chemistry Symposia Series (1982), SOURCE:

9(Affinity Chromatogr. Relat. Tech.), 143-53

CODEN: ACSSDR; ISSN: 0167-6350

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal

LANGUAGE:

English

AB Macroporous SiO2 was coated with crosslinked hydrophilic copolymers, e.g. N-hydroxysuccinimidyl 6-acrylamidohexanoate-N-

methylolacrylamide copolymer [81218-36-2], or N-

hydroxysuccinimidyl acrylate-N-methylolacrylamide copolymer [81218-37-3], or 6-acrylamidohexanoic acid-N-methylolacrylamide copolymer [81218-38-4] to give carriers suitable for affinity chromatog. The coating process includes adding SiO2 to the functional monomer solution, followed by adding the second monomer (methylolacrylamide), and subjecting the mixture to heterogeneous polymerization in the presence of a radical catalyst. heparin [9005-49-6]

And antithrombin III [9000-94-6] were immobilized in one step on these carriers and the resulting conjugates were used to purify antithrombin III and heparin.

ΙT 81218-36-2

(silica coated with, for affinity chromatog.)

RN 81218-36-2 HCA

2-Propenamide, N-[6-[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-6-oxohexyl]-, CN polymer with N-(hydroxymethyl)-2-propenamide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

63392-86-9 CRN CMF C13 H18 N2 O5

CM 2

CRN 924-42-5 CMF C4 H7 N O2

=>